Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.

No. 23, Vol. XXXV.

DECEMBER 15. 1916.

No. 23, Vol. XXXV.

Official Notices

PORTRAIT OF MR. C. F. CROSS.

There has been considerable delay in receiving an adequate supply of the portrait of Mr. C. F. Cross, recipient of the Society's Medal, which was inserted in some copies of the November 30th issue of the Journal, and it has therefore been necessary to postpone the distribution of the remainder of these.

REPORTS OF THE PROGRESS OF APPLIED CHEMISTRY.

The first volume of the Reports of the Progress

The first volume of the Reports of the Progress of Applied Chemistry is now in active preparation, and will, it is hoped, be published shortly. It will cover recent progress to the end of June, 1916. The second volume will deal with the period up to the end of 1917, and subsequently it is proposed to issue the Reports annually.

The Reports will present a critical summary of the progress that has been made in the various branches of chemical industry during the period in question. It has not been found practicable to treat every section of the Journal classification. Agricultural chemistry, the chemistry of foods, and analysis are fully dealt with in the admirable series of Reports issued annually by the Chemical Society, and for the present there will be no sections on general plant and explosives.

The following is a list of the subjects which will be dealt with, together with the names of the experts who are contributing to this volume:—

Fuel-J. W. Cobb.

Gas, destructive distillation, tar products-E, V. Evans.

Mineral oils -- A. W. Eastlake.

Colouring matters and dyes-G. T. Morgan. Fibres, paper, dyeing, printing-Julius Huebner.

Acids, alkalis, salts, etc .- H. A. Auden.

Glass, ceramics, ecment, etc .- J. A. Audley.

Metals, metallurgy—W. R. E. Hodgkinson. Electro-chemistry—J. T. Barker.

Fals, oils, waxes-G. H. Warburton.

Paints, pigments, varnishes, resins—R. S. Morrell.

Indiarubber-H. P. Stevens.

Leather, glue, etc .- J. T. Wood.

Sugar, starches-J. G. Macintosh.

Fermentation-A. R. Ling.

Sanilation, water purification-F. R. O'Shaughnessy

Fine chemicals, medicinal substances, essential oils-F. L. Pyman.

Photographic materials and processes—B. V. Storr.

The price of issue will be, to members, 2s. 6d. (plus 6d. postage), and non-members, 5s. (plus 6d. postage). As the issue is to be a limited one, those desirous of securing copies are requested to fill in the order form attached to the cover of the Journal, and return it to the Secretary at an early date.

London Section.

Meeting held at Burlington House on Monday, November 20th, 1916.

MR. ARTHUR R. LING IN THE CHAIR.

The CHAIRMAN, in opening the meeting, referred in feeling terms to the loss of two past Presidents of the Society, Sir William Ramsay and Mr. David Howard.

Mr. Tyrer also paid a tribute to the memory of Mr. Howard.

CHEMISTRY AND ENGINEERING.

NY DR. CHARLES CAMPENTER,

ny dr. charles carpenter.

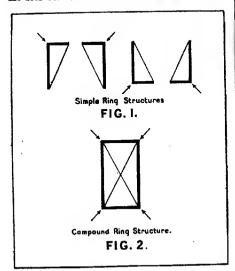
I propose to initiate a talk about Chemists and Engineers and their relationship to the great problem of bringing up to date our national Chemical Industries. The Charter of the Institution of Civil Engineers defines the profession of the engineer as being the art of directing the great sources of power in Nature for the use and convenience of man. We might in similar language define the aim of the chemist as being to wrest from Nature some of her most hidden secrets for the same purpose. (I attach no importance to the definition of a chemist which describes him as an organic body more liable than any other of similar nature to spontaneous explosions.)

As I am talking to chemists and not engineers it will be best to begin at the beginning even at the risk of being considered elementary. The popular conception of the engineer is that he is an empiric who has been trained on cotton waste and engine oil. This is, of course, a fallacy. He has just as scientific a foundation for his work as has the organic chemist, and, like him, has a ring structure for the station with fewer with the course.

oil. This is, of course, a fallacy. He has just as scientific a foundation for his work as has the organic chemist, and, like him, has a ring structure for the starting point from which spring his great creations. His ring, however, is centuries older and it is basic insimplicity. The diagram (Fig. 1, p. 1180) shows several such rings. Their form is a triangle with rigid sides and a flexible base. If force is applied to the apex the ring is stable and resists distortion under the stress; in other words, it does the work for which it is designed. If force is applied to either of the other two angles it is seen to be unstable and collapses. Two such rings may be joined together with a common base, and the two rings so coupled become a structure which has similar attributes to ifs components. If force be applied to either or both apexes, this double ring is stable; if to the opposite angles, it is unstable. But if the complete rings are combined to form a compound ring as in fig. 2, the structure becomes a stable one in all directions. The ring formation thus described is the basis of all construction and building in metals, from the framework of the Forth Bridge to that of a the framework of the Forth Bridge to that of a

Zeppelin.

Let us now consider how the engineer sets out Let us now consider how the engineer sets out to achieve the task with which he has been entrusted. One of the necessary qualifications of an engineer is the possession of the imaginative faculty; he must see in his mind's eye the general outline of his finished production hefore it is designed in detail or its creation is begun. What will be his procedure if his work he the construction of, say, the former structure of the two examples just given? Drawings or maps would be useless to him without knowledge of the surrounding landscape itself. He goes then to seek inspiration on the spot just as a painter would to visualise and make studies for his picture. He watches the long slope of land stretching down to the river's edge from Fife on the one shore and from Linlithgow on the other, and realises that what he builds must join those widely separated crests. He sees before him hetween mid-stream and the



right bank the islet of Inchgarvic lifting its rocky head above the waters of the Forth. Then begin his musings and gradually the mists clear and the mental creation of his work begins. He dreams of setting up on the edge of the river a compound ring structure, placing another on Inchgarvie, and then as the expanse of stream beyond makes the width of span impossible, the idea comes to him of huilding for himself another islet in steel

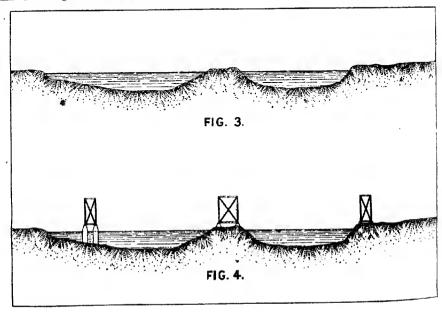
and artificial stone corresponding to Inchgarvie and reaching up from the river bed. At these three points he erects his massive compound rings, and from both sides of them he then proceeds to build out other rings each balancing the other and growing smaller and smaller as they stretch to meet each other across the waters helow. He joins the gaps with smaller bridges until he makes the whole structure a continuous one from shore to shore. Observe the language of the engineer, Titan that he is. He has faith in himself, in his ability to master Nature, and he throws a hridge across what she made as a widely-parted chasm. The diagrams show the progress of the work. Figure 3 represents a profile of the spot looking down stream in which Inchgarvie is prominent. The next diagram (Fig. 4) shows the artificial island he plants solidly upon the river's rocky bed on which his compound "rings" stand on feet or bases, and soaring upwards for a height of 350 feet. These "rings" are drawn more in detail in Figure 5, which clearly shows the building up of the structure from simple triangles. The sixth diagram shows the complete the hearms or cantilevers jutting widely out from the big ring, like the arms of some great monster seeking his mate. The seventh diagram gives a more general view of them before joining up, and the eighth figure shows the completed structure itself, more than a mile long and with a clear headway from high water mark of 150 feet, under which our great Dreadnoughts can pass at will.

I want now to invite your consideration of the engineer from another point of view, and which

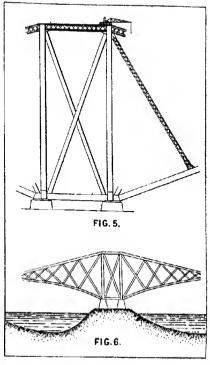
at will.

I want now to invite your consideration of the engineer from another point of view, and which bears a certain resemblance to the immediate necessities of our own industries. The picture on the screen* is from a drawing made between a half and three-quarters of a century ago. The vessel in the background is a first-class battle-ship, oak-huilt and wind propelled. The steamship is the Admiral's tender, and bears a name still honoured in the Service. It is a picture of the beginnings of the mighty Navy which now protects our shores, and which includes battle cruisers

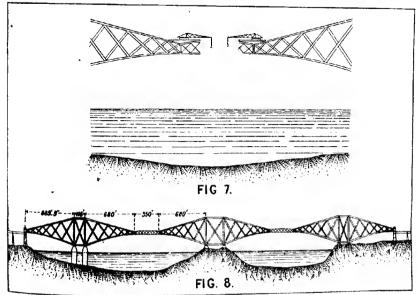
* This was shown at the meeting.



of such an enormous size that some of them consume fuel at the rate of an equivalent of over one thousand tons of coal per day. Imagine the mechanism of the appliances capable of first bottom of the ship's hold and then of utilising it within her walls! No one could have any doubts as to the important part which must be played by the engineer in such an organisation. Now from the earliest days of the application of steam to the Royal Navy until quite modern times its engineers were looked upon in the same more or less contemptuous fashion as they are not infrequently by chemists to-day. For many a day they messed apart from the ship's officers whose but for ridicule they often were. In recent years, however, one man great above his fellows set himself to remedy this state of things which threatened seriously to menace the efficiency of the Navy and the safety of our Empire. That man is the present Lord Fisher, and I now want to tell you something of the work which he set himself to accomplish. With, I think, the thoroughness born of the Service to which from boyhood he was attached, he realised the importance of beginning life early, and instead of taking youths, who are more or less spoilt by the kind of training given them at the public schools, the entering age for a Naval cadet was made 13 years or a little more. At that age he is expected to satisfy his examiners in English, History, Geography, Arithmetic, Geometry, French or German, with some knowledge of Latin. From that time his training begins in Physics, Chemistry, Applied Mechanics, Applied Electricity, and, above all, in Engineering with workshop practice. Until he is 17 years of age and goes to sea, that is the training of every officer in His Majesty's Navy. Whether he may he destined for a battleship commander, an engineer commander, or head of a dockyard, the value of engineering in the making of a man as well as training him to a profession is recognised from the commencement. There is, however, a preliminary sorting out which is of great inter



down that some indications of the qualities likely to conduce to the boy's becoming a good officer may be discernible by the time the boy is 13. "There is scope and need in the Navy for many types of men and varieties of talent, for the



cultivated faculty of scientific thought and for the personal force that assures leadership. The boy of sensitive, poetic spirit, the ruminating young philosopher, the scholar whose whole heart is in his books, are types that have a real use in the world, but their proper place is not in the Navy. The boy of the right sort will, within the limits natural to his age, show initiative and readiness for responsibility." Such, generally, are the methods by which were trained many of those brave men who are now fighting our sea hattles and defending our shores.

Now it seems to me that the condition of affairs in Chemical Industry is very much akin to what

in Chemical Industry is very much akin to what has happened in the Navy, viz., that specialised engineering is becoming more and more necessary

I had hoped to have been able to give you on the screen one or two pictures of a modern German-built chemical works, erected on British soil under the regulations of our Patent Laws, but forfeited

the screen one or two pictures of a modern Germanbuilt chemical works, erected on British soil under the regulations of our Patent Laws, but forfeited to the Nation as a result of the war in which we are now engaged. It was considered, however, that this would disclose secrets of design and construction to which the Nation as a whole were not entitled. For my own part I consider that every single detail of the whole of these works should be drawn out and described for the benefit of the entire British Chemical Industry. I look thoo this as an absolute right to which the Nation ahould be entitled. However, I have one or two other slides, very kindly lent to me by Dr. Harker, which will help to point the moral.*

The first is the power house at Sasheim. Next the Badische furnace house in the new factors there. And the last the granite absorption to the interior of the furnace house in the new factors there. And the last the granite absorption to the interior. It give them as reminders that engineering design and construction is fighting more and more in modern chemical processes.

Now I believe it is increasingly necessary for the engineer to take a larger part not only iff the engineer to take a larger part not only iff the design but in the running of this special kind of plant. I do not mean that the control should not be chemical, for I think in the majerity of cases, if not all, it must be. But I am convined that when the conditions are found and laid down, the engineer will he quite capable of carrying them out, while his natural ability to handling men and materials cannot but be most useful assets. For instance, it is quite an early matter to lay down the conditions of working in, say, an autoclave or a centrifugal, and chemical control should be kept over such operations, but the practical working of the machines, their design and upkcep, and the regulation of the attendant labour, the design of the plant and its best lay-out, having regard to the general conditions of economy and the handling of materia

and the handling of quaerieus, should it are degree be left to the engineer, since by training he is the more practical person.

If we start with the theory that everybedy can be trained to be an engineer of a chemist we shall go hopelessly wrong. The function of our teachers should be to ascertain in what direction the mental capacity of each pupit dies, and to direct him to follow the right man road. It would be very easy to put forward a theory in respect of this if one were needed. In the branch of industry with which I am closely associated. I am aware that in the past there has been sinch lack of progress through the engineer not deciding to take the chemist into his counsel, but am also sure of this, that had the chemist been substituted without on his part taking the into his counsel we should have been no facility forward. The case is essentially de for the working in harmony towards the common of the working in harmony towards the common of the control of t

of perfection. I cannot but think, too, that British chemical industries have been to some extent partly sterilised by the narrow spirit in which some chemical manufacturers have regarded which some obemical manufacturers have regarded their operations. In my opinion, progress as a whole will be best achieved by them, not by hiding from everybody broad principles of design and working, but by placing reliance upon scientific knowledge and experience to keep themselves in the forefront of their competitors. scientific knowledge and experience to keep themselves in the forefront of their competitors. The general principles of ship construction, of bridge making, and of engine building, to take one or two examples, are open practically to every apprentice engineer, who thus grows up in a general atmosphere of such employment which is of untold value to him if he has ability or opportunity to rise above his fellows and to specialise in any particular direction. And yet there are secrets in ship-building, in bridge-making, and in engine-designing, just as there are in the various chemical industries. The need of such men so trained is now becoming a national one and the full story of their serious shortage cannot yet be told. If we are to maintain our position among the Nations, we must in this respect make a radical change of our pre-war methods. A well-known engineer of wide reputation spoke to me not so very long ago of "those stupid chemists!" and an able Professor of Chemistry said in my hearing, more recently, that "Engineers were such stupid people!" Neither profession deserves such reproaches. The engineer should be taught sufficient chemistry to be able to appreciate the chemist's point of view, and the chemist should know enough of engineering to realise that with the engineer thus trained he can leave the practical application of the processes he devises in the laboratory and supervises in the chemists." I have had costly experience of the engineer

works.

I have had costly experience of the engineer working in a water-tight compartment of his own, and of the chemist doing likewise. Both course result in inefficiency. The plan I have found to meet all such difficulties is to organise two distinct staffs under the headship of a chemist on the one hand, and of an engineer on the other who consult with each other and work together in overcoming the difficulties which daily confront them. I should be sorry to go back to any other system. Chemists and engineers may, I think, be looked upon as the physicians and surgeons of industry, with their respective parts to play in building up and maintaining in hereasing strength the well-being of chemical science, and extending its usafulness in the service of man.

DIRCTISSION

Mr. J. W. MacDonald said that he was connected with the business of sugar refining, the success of which had been assured by following out the very principles which the President had advocated. When first is was connected with sugar refining, the manager generally were neither engineers nor chemists, and had a distrust for both the branches of science. But gradually they had learned the benefite of applying both engineering and chemistry, the sult of which had been that British refiners, in spite of the bounties, and in spite of the skill of foreign refiners, had held their own, and had in fact even done better than many of their rivals abroad. He heartily endorsed all that the President had said.

Mr. THOMAS TYMER said that the whole question was one of co-operation that the chemical manufacturer usually known at the chemical manufacturer, was often thought to be one who did hings on such a small so that engineering and inniar problems had not a be considered. The mother that notion was dissipated the better, for just as great care and consideration for surround Mr. J. W. MACDONALD said that he was con-

^{*} These slides were exhibited at the

ings and conditions were required on the comparatively small scale as on the gigantic scale. Only hy the co-operation and collaboration which had been emphasised by the President, could success the attained. From what he knew of his own competitors in the fine chemical department of applied chemistry, they had all those problems on a smaller scale, but of no less intensity, and there was no less need for the co-operation of the mechanically minded man with the chemical philosopher, student, and technologist. They

mechanically minded man with the chemical philosopher, student, and technologist. They must put things in their true perspective, and call engineering and other branches of science to their aid, whether the things they dealt with were the hig things which had been referred to by lhe President, or the smaller things.

Professor G. T. Morgan said that the subject of the need for co-operation of the chemist and the engineer was not a new one in that Section of their Society, because it had been many times advocated in that room, notably some years ago by Dr. W. H. Nichols, who said when he wanted chemical work, he selected young chemists, and when he wanted any engineering problems interpreted, be selected young engineers, and got them to work work, he selected young chemists, and when he wanted any engineering problems interpreted, be selected young engineers, and got them to work together. A great deal had heen said about their comparative neglect of the chemical industry as contrasted with Germany. His own feeling was that it was simply due to a general lack of appreciation for science. He recalled the fact that such substances as Perkin's Mauve, Meldola's Blue, and Erhlich's Salvarsan had been started by the chemist qua chemist, working from the point of view of the atomic and molecular theories, and then those products had subsequently come within the province of the engineer. He believed the future success of British chemical industry would depend very largely on the personal loyalty subsisting between those who worked at it, whether they were chemists or engineers. It was essential to foster between those who worked at it, whether they were chemists or engineers. It was essential to foster that particular branch of chemistry which was so widely practised in Germany, namely, synthetic chemistry. They had recently been told that that kind of chemist was a molecule juggler. He could not help thinking that the reason France 50 or 60 years ago had not advanced in dye production as much as Germany was because her chamistry. 80 years ago had not advanced in dye production as much as Germany was because her chemists had failed to recognise Kekulé's important generalisation. Their great chemists were pre-judiced, as frequently French chemists are, against indiced, as frequently French chemists are, against the chemistry of other countries, and the consequence was that their young chemists who had to work those dyes out in the factory, were striving in the dark. Unfortunately, the same mistake was being made to-day as then. Chemists were ignoring the teaching of Werner. They had been very troubled in the United Kingdom by a school of what he called Malthusian chemistry, a school which supposed that chemistry could be advanced by restricting the output of new chemical compounds. He believed it was largely the synthelic chemist who would help them to solve the problems

by restricting the output of new chemical compounds. He believed it was largely the synthelic chemist who would help them to solve the problems they now had to face and who would provide the necessary work for the engineer. The engineer was now being called upon to solve problems arising from the fact that the English chemist was imitating the Germans, but when the war was over twould be found that the Germans had advanced further, and that our synthetic chemists would be called upon to make greater efforts.

Dr. H. G. COLMAN said that in addition to the question of engineering on the one hand and of chemistry on the other, there was another question to be considered, namely, that of the costs of production. In using the term "chemistry," they were perhaps a little unfair to their "physical hethern, because chemical industry was equally concerned with physics, and that applied specially on the engineering side. He felt what had done a great deal of harm was, that those who were more specially interested in one of the two sides of

chemical engineering thought that their part was the bigger, whereas all sides, including the human side, were absolutely and equally essential if progress were to be made.

Mr. J. W. Hinchley said that he wished to put in a plea for the chemical engineer. It was absurd to talk about the chemist appealing to the engineer unless they defined what sort of engineer was quite instrained in the particular points which the chemical manufacturer had to handle. The synthetic chemist was necessary, and he agreed with Prof. Morgan that the training of large numbers of synthetical chemists who were mentally and temperamentally equipped for handling synthetic problems was necessary, but the training of chemical engineers had to be a better engineer than a mechanical engineer, as the chemical engineer had to go into the extremes of mechanical engineering and work with materials at the highest stresses possible, subject to corrosion, and under such conditions that the knowledge of the average mechanical engineer was almost useless. They did not want to produce the kind of engineer who simply copied somebody else's machine. The chemical engineer my ideas, working them out, and consequently resisting the average practice of the day. then out, and consequently resisting the average practice of the day.

Mr. Bertram Blount said that for some 30 years he had urged the true co-ordination between

years he had urged the true co-ordination between the engineer and the chemist, and that had been his fortunate experience as a chemist, as he had had the common sense not to pretend to be an engineer, and had collaborated with engineers who did not pretend to be chemists. He had found that collocation entirely satisfactory, as they each knew their limitations. Both sets of people were trained on the sound basis of science to do what they could in the best way, and they could come together and deal with any problem which presented itself to them, on equal terms. Although the blessed word collaboration had been used often enough, he still maintained that that was the best way, and he did not believe in a man heing a jack of all trades. He disagreed with what had been said as to the provision ad hoc of the chemical engineer.

engineer.
Colonel Smithells said that as he had listened to the President, he could not help thinking what a regrettable thing it was that he was one of such a very small number of men in this country who spoke with equal knowledge and sympathy on both sides of that most important question. His conclusion that they must have the engineer trained with chemical sympathies, and the chemist trained with engineering sympathies, was the most important thing in his address, and they must not talk too much about that depotiful and indescribable person, the chemical engineer, being trained for that particular vocation in life. In his experience, extending over 30 years, one of the cries they had had to listen to, and which had been almost louder than any other in the industrial experience, extending over 30 years, one of the cries they had had to listen to, and which had been almost louder than any other in the industrial community, had been the cry for chemical community, had been the cry for chemical engineers. He had been constantly told that was the kind of person they wanted, and ought to produce. He believed that there were different shades of talent and capacity, and, generally speaking, the talent and capacity that made an engineer were not the same as those which made a chemist. Although it sometimes happened that a man was found who was equally susceptible to both kinds of training, those men were the exception and not the rule. Also he did not believe that they would get people who would undergo the long training which would be necessary to make them worth calling chemical engineers, but in all probability they would fall between two stools. Everybody engaged in teaching, and with an intelligent knowledge of chemistry, knew that four years was not too much to make a chemist; and he was told by engineers that the same thing applied to engineering. Those questions had always to be decided by what was practicable, and not by what was theoretically conceivable. He himself had always thought the length of the curriculum which was required to be imposed in order to produce a chemical engineer was one which the British public was not prepared to undertake. Another point which had always come forward when he had had to face the question was, that the chemical engineer had a great deal more in him than a knowledge of chemistry and a knowledge of engineering. Chemical engineers were more numerous in other countries than in England; but the greatest element in their value was the element of experience. That experience could only be acquired in the world of work. So that on the whole he was on the side of the President, and believed the only satisfactory concusion was that the chemist should be trained with a much greater knowledge of engineering than he now possessed, and a much wider sympathy with it; and the engineer should also be trained with a greater knowledge of chemistry, and the two must work hand in hand, separate in many respects, but constantly combining in the sphere of chemical engineer, were they going to superpose chemistry on the engineer, or superpose engineering on the chemist? Those who were primarily chemists would oppose the possibility of superposing any adequate training to making a man worthy of being called an engineer within the time that was practicable; and the converse equally applied.

Mr. J. J. Eastick said that he called himself a

Mr. J. J. EASTICK said that he called himself a chemical engineer, and could not agree with the last speaker. There was difficulty with regard to the question of co-operation, namely, divided responsibility. If he in his experience had told his chemist or engineer that there was to be mutual co-operation, he was afraid sometimes they would have been landed in a dilemma as to which man was to blame. Chemical industry wanted all kinds of chemists as well as engineer, but they also wanted chemical engineers. The awas room for the chemical engineer, who should be called in to solve problems such as thou

wanted all kinds of chemists as well as engineer but they also wanted chemical engineers. The was room for the chemical engineer. The was room for the chemical engineer. The was room for the chemical engineer. The was room for the chemical engineer, who should be called in to solve probletes such as thought crystallisation, drying, filtration, etc.

Mr. J. Abady said that the time to specialise particular direction was which a man was embound in the career, and the only may to a many system. There had been a great deal their backwardness in comparison with and how much of it was to the ducational system. He identification is system. He identification is sufficient to the control manufacturer should awake that in nike deep out of terms could many production and leasen his corts and have profits by employing the

production and issues has and and profits by employing the end of all engineer and chemists.

Mr. G. N. Hurry and the chemist had a chemist carrier in the chemist had not with what with what we have a constitution of finding on in it.

The chemist had a constitution of the chemist had not with the chemist had been in the chemist had been in

President had taken the right view. He had been engaged for a great many years in work where chemistry and engineering touched one another very closely. His experience was that if they were to have their chemical work go on in the way they hoped, and which was necessary if it were to be successful after the war, it was essential they should have the thorough co-operation of the highly trained engineer who had a knowledge of the fundaments of chemistry. The hononrable co-operation of both would result in good work. He felt that the attempt to create the chemical engineer who was a master in chemistry and a master in engineering, was too big an undertaking for ordinary college work and would only result in the production of escond-rate men: But just as an engineer who was originally trained as a mechanical engineer would often develop into a civil engineer, so, in its opinion, the chemical engineer evolled occasionally find himself drawn, by circumstances, into the chemical lindustry.

into the chemical industry.

Professor DONNAN said that a great deal of the criticism had been based on most profound misunderstanding; the words "chemical engineer" gave rise to all the trouble. They certainly wanted constructional engineers, and engineers of every sort, and they absolutely wanted chemical engineers. The Americans were developing the training and production of chemical engineers on an enormous scale, and it was America and not Germany they would have to fear in the next 25 years. They must interest their professors of chemistry and of engineering, and the colleges should direct some of their young engineers off the old lines of making bridges and electrical motors, and put them on to some of those engineering problems presented by the chemical industries. A chemical engineer who had devoted himself to special problems of chemical work would not be included to by anyone. He agreed with Professor Morgan as to the necessity of a large number of men trained in chemical research, but there was a very large class of young man who was required to give into the mill and turn the wheels and carry out experiments in order to get the data required for the engineering design of a she heal plant which many men he thought he required from the many men is thought he required from the way of the other type of an the physics or chemical had that moment. He said that moment. He said that moment is carried them who were trained men in enormously greater thems of reaction velocity, were not perhaps the most and that it seemed.

discussion, there had that the engineer is together. It was a the reason is the reason in the term of the reason in the reason i

speaker's opinion it was the only rational school in this country, and represented the higgest educa-tional experiment which had been made in the tional experiment which had heen made in the world. He had known it intimately from early days, and knew exactly on what lines it was working, and the kind of results they ohtained. What they must do in the next few years was to make similar experiments in education in order to make similar experiments in education in order to find out what was desirable. The question would arise whether special schools should not be developed for the purpose of producing chemists and engineers, and not only naval engineers. The main feature of the school was that it gave only half the time ordinarily given to literary work main feature of the school was that it gave only half the time ordinarily given to literary work, the other half of the time being devoted to practical workshop work. The effect was not merely to make the boys efficient as manual workers, but also to make them alert and practical, which was the one thing they proceed to do in which was the one thing they needed to do in most of their schools. If to-morrow every school most of their schools. In co-morrow every school were forced to devote half its time to manual work, they would be taking the most important step forward in education that could possibly be taken. with regard to training chemists and engineers to be one and both, that subject had been talked about as though nothing were known about it. It was forgotten that the Finshury Technical College, and the City and Guilds College at South Kensington had carried on such work since the early '80's. The Finsbury College had been started hy Professors Ayrton and Perry and himself in 1880. They bad advisedly insisted that the course of training should be obligatory and should include a certain amount of mathematics, the elements of engineering, especially engineering drawing and some workshop instruction, together with physics and chemistry. That was also carried through at South Kensington. He had spoken on many occasions of the relations hetween chemistry and engineering. It was not a question of what they wanted to do, but of what they could do. As their President had indicated, the two types of men were not alike. In speaking of them as related as surgeon and physician, he had used a very happy phrase. There was a great deal more behind those words than might appear at first sight. They did not merely indicate two different types of mind, the one the man who did the outside carving, and the other man the some little of what he saw. The chemist was in the same position as the physician more often than not, whereas the engineer was usually in a simpler position. For ever 30 years he had tried very hard to give the would-be engineer some instruction in chemistry, but with very few exceptions he had absolutely failed. The man who took engineering because it was in him was a constructive animal, whereas the engineer some instruction in chemistry, but with very few exceptions he had absolutely failed. The man who took engineering because it was in him was a constructive animal, whereas the chemist and not a mere hanger-on. That was where the Germans had gone ahead so much of late years, and even they had deplored that there had here nuch head known his works from very early days, and he was one of those astounding men wh forward in education that could possibly be taken. With regard to training chemists and engineers to be one and both, that subject had been talked about as though nothing were known about it. It was forgotten that the Finshury Technical College, will be college, and the regard of the subject and could college, as South Kensing.

would become really valuable as a chemical engineer would be a man who got his experience in works. But they must not forget there were very few works which could afford such luxuries.

Mr. D. A. SUTHERLAND said that the chemical engineer had heen recognised in Germany for a long time, and was coming forward rapidly in America. It was essential in his opinion to have a man who had specialised in a particular branch. So many chemists when they tent into a works So many chemists when they went into a works either did not care about, or took no interest in the engineering side of the work. On the other hand he had found that engineers were anxious to

either did not care about, or took no interest in the engineering side of the work. On the other hand he had found that engineers were anxious to grasp the chemical side, but unfortunately they had no knowledge and could not help the chemist. The CHAIRMAN, in moving a vote of thanks to the President for his address and for allowing them the unusual privilege of discussing it, pointed out that the discussion had not been of a critical nature, for all the speakers had been in agreement with the President, even those who advocated the creation of a chemical engineer, for what they meant was, as Mr. Blount had pointed out, sympathy between the two branches of science which could only be gained by professional experience. A man after he left college might become a chemical engineer or an engineer chemist according to his training and environment. The President, in reply, said that a great deal had found its own answer in the discussion. He hoped his simile of the discipline of the battleship was an effective answer with regard to the point of dual control. They had on the battleship the engineer who was responsible for the engineering organisation of the ship, but that did not at all affect the fact that it was the captain of the ship who was responsible for the engineering organisation of the ship, but that did not at all affect the fact that it was the captain of the ship who was responsible for the engineering organisation of the ship, but that did not at all affect the fact that it was the captain of the ship who was responsible for the engineer had for the chemist and the engineer had their limitations. He was very pleased to find how many of those present were convinced that the qualities necessary to make a chemist and to make an engineer were quite different. It was fundamental to the human organisation, and what their teachers would have to do was find a means of discovering it, so that they could, as the speakers had said, lead the chemist along his path, and the engineer along his. There would be some res

Manchester Section.

Meeting held at Grand Hotel on Friday, April 7th, 1918.

MR. J. H. HOSEASON IN THE CHAIR.

THE MINERAL CONSTITUENTS OF COTTON LINT.

BY J. H. BARNES, B.SC., F.I.C.

In 1913 a communication was received from a large exporting firm interested in Indian cotton to the effect that complaints had been made by

one of their customers in England that the yarn of certain Indian cottons showed irregularity in its behaviour towards aniline colours. This was its behaviour towards aniline colours. This was attributed by the dyers to the presence of hygroscopic salts in the raw cotton. An examination of this cotton, made on behalf of the exporters, revealed the presence of from 0.073% to 0.014% of magnesium chloride, which might have been added by the producer to prevent the evaporation of the water in the fibre, or might have been a natural constituent of the cotton.

The Punjah Agricultural Department was asked to ascertain the truth of the rumour that mineral salts are artificially added by the Punjabi cotton grower to increase the water holding capacity of

the raw cotton.

Arno. Schmidt* mentions that damping of the cotton to increase the weight of the bales is or was carried on in Berar and the Central Provinces and that saltpetre and seed cotton is used with the same object in the north of the Madras

Presidency.

The loose use of chemical terms by such responsible person is to be much deprecated. Saltpetre referred to as an adulterant of cotton is nearly 11 times as valuable to the cultivator as the

nearly 14 times as valuable to the cultivator as the cotton he is selling.

By "saltpetre," Mr. Arno. Schmidt probably means the naturally occurring earth-salts, the composition of which varies but which generally contain sulphates and chlorides of the alkali metals, calcium, and magnesium.

metals, calcium, and magnesium.

The Punjab Department of Agriculture instructed Mr. Milne, the botanist, to visit the ginning mills of the place specified, viz., Chak Jhumra. 'He found that the buildings were of mud with mud floors and that these floors showed evidence of earth-salts which are nearly always to be found in such buildings in the cold weather.

The manager of one of these ginning mills gave the information that the farmers do sometimes add earth-salts (local names "shori" or "kallar") with the object of adulterating the raw cotton and increasing the hygroscopic properties, and that factory owners and buyers usually put the samples to the test of taste in order to detect this sophistication.

tion. It would thus appear prima facie that the complaint lodged by the cotton buyers and users against the producers is a genuine one and that steps ought to be taken to suppress this fraud as one likely to do considerable harm to the whole Indian trade in cotton. Before doing so, however, a further scientific examination of these cottons was deemed advisable and this paper embodies the result of these inquiries. This examination has shown that the inorganic constituents of the cotton fibre are far more variable than has hitherto been supposed and we are inclined to believe that been supposed, and we are inclined to believe that sufficient importance has not been attached by the grower, the spinner, and the dyer to this point. This paper is to be regarded merely as the prelude to further work on this subject.

The first point to be considered was the average composition of cotton fibre, particularly with regard to its mineral constituents, and to see how far these are likely to influence the process of

An examination of the bibliography of this subject shows that it has received the attention of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In their bulletin No. 33 the following average composition of the American cotton plant and its parts is given:—Roots, 8.8%; stems, 23.15%; leaves, 20.25%; bolls, 14.21%; seed, 23.03%; lint, 10.56%. The mineral constituents in a crop of

eotton yielding 100 lb. of lint per acre expressed in lb. per acre—the weight of the entire crop being 947 lb.—are given as follows:—

Part of plant.		Nitrogen.	Phosphoric acid.	Potash.	Lime.	Magnesia
	1ь.					
Roots	83	0.76	0.43	1.06	0.53	0-34
Stem	219	3.20	1.29	3.09	2.12	0.92
Leaves	192	6-16	2.28	3.46	8.52	1.67
Bolls	135	3.43	1.30	2.44	0.69	0.54
Seed	218	6.82	2.77	2.55	0.55	1.20
Lint	100	0.34	0-10	0.46	0.19	0.08
Total	947	20.71	8-17	13-06	12.60	4:75

No similar figures for East Indian cotton are as yet available; they will be forthcoming in a later contribution. The only information obtainable was with reference to the total amount of inorganic matter present on burning the lint.

The following table gives the amount of ash contained in different varieties of cotton lint according to previous workers:—

	Matthews.	Monie.*
Dharwar Dhollerah Sea Island Peruvian soft Peruvian tough Bengal Rroach Oomrawattee Egypt brown	4·16 6·02 1·25 1·68 1·15 3·98 3·14 2·52 1·73	4-10 1-10 1-80 1-25 5-20 2-58 2-93 1-60
Egypt white Pernambuco American	1.60 1.52	1-75 1-98 Texas 2-1 Orleans 1-6

^{*} For commercial cottons as they arrive at Liverpool.

In this table Matthews infers that Monie does not include the amount of mineral matter in the fibre of the cotton but only the sand or foreign mineral matter held mechanically in the baled material. I do not think this interpretation is correct, however. It seems based on this author's correct, nowever. It seems based on this authors opinion that the amount of ash in true cotton fibre never exceeds 1% (J. M. Matthews, "The Textile Fibre," J. Wiley and Sons, 1907, page 211).

I shall show later that this is not true for Indian

cottons.

The ash of true cotton fibre consists of the carbonates, phosphates, chlorides, and sulphates of potassium, calcium, and magnesium. Some difference of opinion seems to exist as to the amount of these constituents, as may be seen from the following table quoted from Matthews' "Textile Fibres," page 212.

Mineral constituents of true cotton fibre.

	Ure.	Davis, Dreyfuss, and Holland.*
Potassium carbonate Potassium chioride Potassium sulphate Sodium carbonate Calcium phosphate Calcium carbonate Magnesium phosphate Magnesium carbonate Ferric oxide Aluminium oxide and loss	44.8 9-9 9-3 9-0 10-6 8-4 3-0 5-0	33-22 10-21 13-02 3-35 90-26 9-73 7-81 3-40

[·] Mean % 12 different varieties.

International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners and Manufacturers' Association, Secretary's reports, Dec., 1911,—Jau., 1912, page 82.

These figures may be compared with analyses made in the Lyallpur laboratory of a number of cottons from different sources.

support in the amount of silica and chlorine found to be present. Secondly there is no apparent connection between the moisture contents of the

Analysis of East Indian cotton lints. Lyallpur 1915 (Barnes).

		Workstown	4.50		Ash analysis, %.	
Register No.	Description of sample.	Moisture,	Ash, % on dried lint.	Solubie in	Silica and silicates insol. in boiling HCl.	Chiorine
37 38	Lint fully good med. Texas	5-11	1.27	86-98	13-02	2.81
39	Lint fully good med. Memphes 13/16 in. staple. Lint fully good med. Arkansas 15/16 in.	5-36	1.92	89-29	10-71	4.88
on 40	staple Lint fully good med, 13/16-1 staple	5·09	1.67	93-08	6-92	2.23
	Arkansas	2.34	1.33	83-87	16.13	4.35
42	Lint American Sea Island Lint Brown Egyptian	2·32 2·46	1.18	84-29	15-71 14-54	4.29
44 45	Lint White EgyptianLint Alov	2.23	1·37 2·37	88-95 85-60	11.95 14.40	: 1:11 : 5:11
41	Lint Amble (Guzerat)	2.23	3.99	81-11	15.56	6.55
46 47	Khandwa Lint Kirkilly	5·45 3·01	1.86 2.76	81.77	15-23 18-85	2.98
48 49	Lint Nanded (Barsa) Lint Parbhum (Barsa)	4.14	3.08	72-00	28-00 31-72	2.62
50 51	Lint Sawooi.	4.18	3-06	83-1	16-9 8-67	3.75
51 52	Lint Fine Broach.	4·28 4·68	2·24 1·63	94-47	5-53	4.42
53 54	Lint Sample No. 2	3.78 3.79 3.30	1.85 1.96 1.34	85.6 95.56 93.85	14-4 4-44 6-15	3.84

Samples Nos. 37 to 44 exclusive of No. 41 were applied by the British Cotton Association; they re ordinary market cottons, not East Indian. Os. 45 to 51 and No. 41 are genuine specimens of cotton grown in the Bombay Presidency and vere supplied by the Imperial Cotton Specialist. Vos. 52 to 55 are Punjab cottons picked near hiniot Road under the supervision of the Economic Botanist. A copy of Mr. Milne's note regarding these samples is given in the footnote.*

These latter samples may be taken as representative Punjab cotton such as was grown in the Lyallpur district in 1913-14. One of these samples (No. 3) was picked from plants growing on saline soil. Saline patches exist throughout the Punjah cotton tracts and the land around Chiniot Road is no exception but is rather worse in this respect than much of the surrounding country.

country

The principal points brought out in this table

are these

In the first place Matthews' contention that the In the first place Matthews' contention that the ash of genuine cotton lint does not exceed 1% is not borne out by the figures obtained at Lyalbur; either for American or for Egyptian cotton samples supplied by the British Cotton Association or for pure East Indian lints, and the wide variation in the amount of mineral matter found in different variations of compiles extending the precludes us from varieties of genuine cotton lint precludes us from laying down any specific figure for this as a determinant factor of purity. This received

lint and the amount of mineral substances preser in the ash of the cotton. This latter seems to indicate that these mineral substances have been taken up by the plant itself in the course of its growth and are contained in the substance of the fibre. They are evidently not on the outside of the fibre, otherwise they would render the mixture attractive to water. Thirdly, there is the widely divergent figure for silica and silicates (mineral matter of the ash insoluble in boiling hydrochloric acid); with the sole exception of samples 52 and 53, the local Punjab cottons contain less than any of the Bombay cottons and do not differ very much from the American, Egyptian, or Island cottons supplied by the British Cotton Growing Association. Sample No. 53 is higher than No. 52, though why I cannot say. It is supposed to be the same as No. 52 with the exception that it was stored under better conditions, namely, on a brick floor instead of on one of beaten earth. There was no evidence of salt on the bricks and the moisture contents of No. 53 preclude any supposition that it had been watered and had drawn its salt from the soil, for the total amount of ash is very little higher, while the silica and silicates are much higher. No. 53 is much cleaner than No. 52 so we cannot explain the difference as due to dust or diff.

I am inclined to lay stress on the composition

while the silica and silicates are much higher. No. 53 is much cleaner than No. 52 so we cannot explain the difference as due to dust or dirt.

I am inclined to lay stress on the composition of the ash and particularly on the insoluble portion of this as likely to be of importance to the dyer and spinner in affecting the behaviour of the cotton towards the chemicals used in dyeing. The presence of minerals in such a varying proportion cannot be without effect on the physical properties of the fibre, that is on the strength and life of the yarn. Within the limited scope of the inquiry there seems to be some connection between the quality of the fibre and the amount of silicates present in its ash.

Unfortunately I have not had the opportunity of pursuing the inquiry to the point of examining in detail the chemical composition of the ash of all these samples or of going further afield in the analysis of other cottons of known origin and value, though I am sure such an inquiry will yield results of great practical importance to both the grower and the user of the cotton.

The following table gives the complete analyses of two of the above samples.

Description of samples collected by Mr. Mine:—
Register No. 52. (Unglaned desi cotton.) Taken from the cotton store-from at the extreme south-west side of the Haji Amanulah Fazal Din Factory. Walls of room of mud, floor of unbaked brick, no sign of "redire," The cotton was taken from very near the floor and it had been there for 12 days or so. Register No. 53. (Ginned desi cotton.) Taken from same factory as sample No. 1 and from the store-room next to that from which that sample was taken. Walls of room of unbaked and floor of burnt bricks laid in mud. Sample taken from sear the floor and had been there for 5 days approx. The room seemed lare from "kallar."
Register No. 54. (Unglaned.) It is a mixture of local Indian and American cotton. The sample was taken in my presence from fields of these mixed cottons badly insected with 'kallar."
The fields belonged to I.al Singh Bragwan Singh of chak 155 R.B. The fields belonged to I.al Singh Bragwan Singh of chak 155 R.B. The copy was very poor, owing, it was said, to "kallar."
The copy was very poor, owing, it was said to "kallar."
The copy of the sample of the sample was taken to the sorth-west in it. The field belongs to chak station and to the north-west in it. The field belongs to chak station and to the north-west in it. The field belongs to chak station and to the north-west in it. The field belongs to chak station and to the north-west in it. The field belongs to chak was no sign of "kallar." in the soil.

Composition of the ash of pure collon fibre.

Luallpur 1915. (Barnes.)

Ingredients.	Sample No. 41.	Sample No. 63, (Chiniot Road.
ingredients.	Bombay.)	Punjab.)
Silica (insol. in hot HCl)	15-58	14-40
Alumina	10.80	12.87
Iron oxide	5-89	1.92
Lime	9.75	10.65
Magnesia	1.87	4.36
Sulphates (as SO ₂)	1.96	2-52
Phosphorus pentoxide	3.26	4.46
Potash	27.32	26-03
Chlorine	6.55	3:64
Carbon dioxide	12.19	8-03
	4-51	8.40
Soda Undetermined and loss	0.34	2.52

This table shows a great difference in the com-This table shows a great difference in the composition of the two samples. Perhaps one of the most interesting features of this difference is the greater percentage of ash of No. 41 together with its higher carbon dioxide content as compared with the sample No. 53; the presence of a large proportion of carbonates in the ash seems to indicate that the metals in this sample were previous to its ignition) present as organic salts to a greater extent than were the metals in sample No. 53. This would account for the production of more carbonates on ashing.

of more carbonates on ashing.

How far this results from the chemical nature of the soil, the type of plant, and the conditions of growth, the water supplied, and the temperature and humidity of the atmosphere, we do not know, but it offers a fruifful line of inquiry. So also does the relation between the composition of the fibre and its value to the manufacturer. Sample No. 53 was grown on soil and under climatic conditions which, we believe, should result in a maximum absorption of saline matter. The soil maximum absorption of saline matter. The soil is saline to the point of barrenness in places—the climate is such as to induce the maximum amount of transpiration of water from the leaf, for the Lyallpur district lies in one of the hottest and dryest portions of N.W. India, the whole of the cultivation there being carried on by means of irrigation canals. On the other hand the cottons from Bombay are with one exception far more heavily impregnated with saline matter, in spite of the damper and more equable climate there of the damper and more equable climate there

of the damper and more equable climate there during the growing season, which must certainly result in lower losses of water by transpiration.

In the Punjab, cotton sowing takes place in the end of March and the harvesting commences at the end of October and goes on until the middle of January—an average of from 8 to 8½ months for the crop. In the Bombay Presidency (Kirkee) sowing takes place in June (about the 10th), and harvesting is complete by January 15th. The crop in this case occupies the ground for about 2 months less than it does in N.W. India. It 2 months less than it does in N.W. India. It seems strange, therefore, that the cottons of this tract should contain more mineral constituents than do the cottons of N.W. India, which have a longer growing period and which, as we have shown above, are moreover grown under conditions which induce a presumably higher rate of transpiration. It is clear that the subject requires further investigation.

Church and Müller (Matthews' "Textile Fibres," pages 213 gives the composition of raw cotton as

age 213) gives the composition of raw cotton as

•	I.	II.
Cellulose Hygroscopic water Wax and fat Protoplasmic nitrogen Cuticular tissue Ash	91·15 7·56 0·51 0·67 —	91-85 7-00 0-40 0-50 0-75 0-12

Bull. 33, U.S. Department of Agriculture gives the proximate constituents of cotton to be:—Water. 6.74%; ash. 1.65%; protein, 1.5%; fibre (cellulose), 83.71%; nitrogen-free extract, 5.79%; fat, 0.61%. I am inclined to consider these latter figures to be the more representative; they are supported by the results of my own investigations so far as these are comparable. It is of course known that all cellulose fibres, no matter from what source they may be derived contain inorganic salts. It is known also that all these salts have been derived from the soil, It does not seem a satisfactory explanation to consider the salts found in cellulose fibres as the residue left after the drying up of the plant sap, for we know that such fibres resist the extraction of the mineral constituents to a remarkable degree. The amount of ash for example in bleached cotton varies from 0.1 to 0.6%, while special filter varies from 0.1 to 0.6%, while special filter paper prepared for laboratory use by successive treatments with hydrochloric and hydrofluoric treatments with hydrochlone and hydronuome acids still often contains as much as from 0.03 to 0.05% of ash. What is more important is that so far as is at present known, it is impossible to remove the last traces of such mineral matter by chemical treatment.

chemical treatment.

Ladenburg (Ber., 5, 568) and Louge (Ber., 11, 822) as a result of an investigation of the ash of certain Equisetum species, consider that there is no evidence of an organic silicon compound in the plant. Likewise the rigidity of the bamboo and of the cuticular tissues of the cereal straws does not appear to be due to siliceous compounds. On the other hand the ash of a fibrous structure takes the form of the organic original, thus showing the mineral constituents to have existed throughout

the fibre.

The presence of large and varying amounts of carbonates in the ash of cotton fibre leads us to carbonates in the ash of cotton fibre leads us to suppose that some portion of the mineral matter is present in combination with an organic acid. Pectin salts play an important part in forming the binding substances between plant fibres. They have been shown by Mangin to consist of two classes of substances, viz., (a) neutral bodies including pectose, which is an insoluble compound closely recombling colluptes in its properties and including preciose, which is an insolutile compound closely resembling cellulose in its properties, and bodies of a gelatinous nature soluble, in water known as pectins, (b) faintly acid substances, the principal member of the group being pectic acid which occurs in nature as calcium pectate. Such acids will account for the absorption of some such acids will account for the absorption of some of the mineral matter, and indeed noutralisation of excessive acidity may be one of the functions of alkaline salts in the sap of plants. Variation in the amount of the acid will lead to variation in the unatity of carbonates produced on ashing the fibre. The acid portion of the pertin group, the pectic acid, will therefore probably play an important part in the absorption of mineral matter by the fibre.

But besides this we know that callulous has a

But besides this we know that cellulose has a high absorbent action on mineral salts in solution.

This is admirably illustrated in the well-known

This is admirably illustrated in the well-known experiment with barium hydroxide and phenolphthalein solutions on filter paper.

When solutions of these substances are allowed to wet a piece of filter-paper by placing a few drops of each some distance apart, so that the expanding wet portions gradually overlap, a pink colour is not developed immediately on contact of the phenolphthalein ring with the barium hydroxide ring—this follows later. As the solution of the alkali proceeds to spread through the paper the concentration of hydroxyl ions diminishes at the outeredge due to adsorption by the fibre of the paper. This affinity of the fibre for the salt is due to the presence of colloidal bodies possessing this special property. The same phenomenon is observed in some soils containing clay in a colloidal form. Pectins on the one hand, as well as pectoses and

cellulose on the other, probably possess this property in a variable degree. The affinity of cotton for certain dyes is closely connected with this property. See Biltz (Nachr. Wiss. Göttingen, 1904, 1) and Suida (Sitzungsber. Wien, Juiy, 1904), Knecht, Rawson, and Loewenthal ("Manual of Dyeing," C. Griffin, 1910, Vol. 1, pages 19, 25, 32, 38, 73, 78, 79, 87 and 89).

Matthews ("Textile Fibres," page 211) states that pectin compounds form the greater pert of the impurities present in cotton. Suringor and Tollens (Z. angew. Chem., 1897, 1), examining the statement made by Link and Voswinkel (Pharm. Centralhalle, 1803, 253) that raw cotton yields wood gum as a product of hydrolysis, were unable to obtain any pentoses as products of acid hydrolysis of raw cotton and traces only of carbohydrates yielding furfural; they infer, therefore, that raw cotton contains no appreciable quantity of pentosans.

The widely different opinions of these several workers indicates the need of further investigation on the composition of different varieties of cotton grown in India.

on the composition of different varieties of cotton grown in India.

According to Schunck (Matthews, page 210)
American cotton contains about 0.84% of fatty matter while East Indian cotton contains only 0.337%. This oily matter appears to he identical with cotton seed oll.

The following table gives the results obtained at Lyallpur for the amount of ether extract obtained from the samples mentioned above.

Sample No.	Ether extracts from East Indian and other cottons,
	%
37	0.496
38	0.560
30	0.618
40 42 43	0.500
42	0.316
43	0.384
44	0.216
41	0.308
45	0.232
46	0-412
46 47	0.280
48	0.236
49	0.376
60	0.452
51	0.188
52	0.272
53	0.260
54	0.288
55	0.214

We do not obtain such high figures for fatty we do not ourain such nigh figures for latey matter from either the American or East Indian cottons here examined as do other authors. Though low in its fatty contents the cotton of the Lyallpur district still contains sufficient of these substances to render it resistant to wetting by water.

The subject of the wetting of cotton by water and water vapour has been examined by Masson (Proc. Roy. Soc., 1904, 74, 230). His results however, have not led to elucidation of the actual however, have not led to elucidation of the actual to the conduction of the state of the conduction of the state and water the conduction of the sta mechanism of interaction of the fibre and water. Further information on the subject seems required.

Summarising :--

There appears to be no evidence of the reported practices of salting the cotton to increase its water-holding capacity. Arno. Schmidt reports that he has seen watering of raw cotton actually taking place, but this is a crude form of sophistication and will certainly lead to decricration of the fibre and cannot but come to the notice of the buying agents of exporting firms in India. It will thus rebound immediately on the persons practising this fraud and can be dismissed from sons practising this fraud and can be dismissed from the scope of this inquiry.

The complaint that the Chiniot cotton contains an unusually high percentage of magnesium chloride seems to be true, but we do not think that this substance has been artificially added, for the analysis of sample No. 53 shows that it compares with other genuine samples in the amount of water and mineral matter which it contains. The assumption that cottons grown on saline soils will produce a fibre more beavily impregnated with mineral matter does not seem to be justified by the results, for alkaline soils are much more prevalent in the Punjab than in Bombay. The complaint that the Chiniot cotton contains

Bombay.

The total amount of ash material in cetton fibre seems to bave been under estimated by previous workers, who seem to have assumed that this was largely due to foreign unneral matter in the form of dirt in the baled cetton.

The presence of highly varying quantities of silica especially seems to have escaped attention.

silica especially seems to have escaped attention. I am inclined to lay considerable stress on the established fact that genuine cotton fibre may contain upwards of 1% of ash and that the composition of this ash is variable, and variable to a far greater extent than has bitherto been supposed. There is little doubt but that this will seriously affect the reaction of the fibre to dyes; how far it will affect the tensile strength and keeping qualities of the fibre remains to be shown. It is evidently a factor which both grower and breeder must take into consideration, namely, the nature and quantity of the mineral salts taken up by different varieties of cotton grown in the same soil and under the same conditions and how far climatic variation will affect this as well as the effect of these mineral constituents on the commercial value of the fibre.

Nottingham Section.

Meeting held at University College, Nottingham, on Wednesday, October 25th, 1916.

DR. R. M. CAVEN IN THE CHAIR.

THE CHEMICAL EDUCATION QUESTION. (Abstract.)

BY R. M. CAVEN, D.SC., F.I.C.

BY R. M. CAVEN, D.SC., F.I.C.

Since the occasion of my address to this Section on "The Education of the Industrial Chemist of the Future" (this Journal, 1915, 533), so much stress has been laid upon our national needs by those in high authority that it may well be supposed the public has been really awakened to these needs, and will consequently be asking advice as to how to meet and supply them.

It is true that our existence as a nation does not depend immediately on our general scientific equipment as it has depended on our equipment in munitions; but there are many who think that our existence in the future does so depend. Therefore if we are really aware as a nation of the scientific needs of the future, we ought to consider earnestly inow they are to be met.

No doubt he would be a bold man who would advocate immediate expenditure in building new schools of science, or enlarging old ones, but it is the plain duty of those who can read the signs of the times to point to the inevitable need for such new or enlarged schools in the future, and for the adequate provision of qualified teachers to work within them.

It appears to me that the fundamental problem

within them.

It appears to me that the fundamental problem that confronts us as a nation and empire at the present time is this: How to cause the scientific spirit to permeate all our national and imperial enterprises. The problem is vast indeed, and the first necessary step towards its solution is the recognition amongst all classes of society of the Universality of Science. If we narrow the issue to chemical science alone, the question becomes this: how is our science to be made to permeate all those industries in which chemistry plays a part? And in truth this question is hut a little narrower than the general scientific question; for it would be hard to find an industry in which chemistry plays no to find an industry in which chemistry plays no

In the teaching of evening students engaged In the teaching of evening students engaged during the daytime in industrial operations and anxious to acquire some knowledge of the chemistry of their industry, a matter of some difficulty arises. What is to be done for a student in a specific trade, who without any previous chemical knowledge wishes to learn quite quickly the chemistry of his trade? Here for example is a student who of his trade? Here for example is a student who wants to learn the chemistry of leather-dressing. First, we enunciate the principle that some general First, we enunciate the principle that some general knowledge of chemistry is necessary, before the science can be applied to any trade. The student acquiesces, and the elementary work begins. One of two things will then happen: either the student finds that he has no bent for chemistry, and promptly disappears; or else he persists, and in time grows restless and wants to come to leather-

In this case some conversation on the subject gives one points on which to hang a system of practical work; and perhaps a little book may be found which gives some really serviceable advice. The student finishes his course; he has done the chemistry of leather-dressing—or what not—and returns to the factory to apply his knowledge. What does not transpire—what we never know—is just precisely how far the industry of leather-dressing is advanced by the student's special course. Does any good come of it? In view of the high ideal of chemical training we are striving after, and of the extraordinary complexity from a chemical standpoint of many trade processes, can any good come of such partial training. The student finishes his course; he has done the

from a chemical standpoint of many trade processes, can any good come of such partial training, such tinkering at the subject? Heally I do not know. This is an illustration of a problem of chemical education that we need to solve.

Regarding the question of the education of the chemist in the highest sense, I would point out that this education and training do not begin within the walls of the university or college. There is the previous school course to be thought of. The complaint has been made that not enough science has been taught in our schools. That is no doubt true of some of our great public schools, but it is not universally true. Instead of That is no doubt true of some of our great public schools, but it is not universally true. Instead of complaining of the lack of science, I would rather complain of the lack of the scientific spirit, laying emphasis on the words of the Poet Laureate: "Not only should natural science be introduced, but all tanking of all subjects should be scientific. "Not only should natural science be introduced, but all teaching of all subjects should be scientific in method." That is what matters most. If I have any criticism to offer of the school training of some of our chemical students, it is that they have been taught too much chemistry of a sort, not too little.

not too little.

In my opinion qualitative analysis in the ordinary sense should not be taught at school. It should be reserved until the student is gaining a thorough insight into the chemistry of the principal elements, and of the nature of solutions; until his mental outlook is sufficiently advanced to enable him to appreciate the significance and beauty of the chemical separations which he carries out. Volumetric analysis should precede qualitative work, but here, again, the accuracy aimed at is more important than the number of methods studied. Nothing can be more harmful than for a student to rush through a number of volumetric

methods in order to comply with an examination syllabus, and very likely to pass the examination, because no very high standard of accuracy is required in the examination room; for the habit of slipshod work is most difficult to evadicate, and should never be contracted to meet the exigencies

should never be contracted to meet the exigencies of any examination.

I would suggest that if a boy matriculates at sixteen, and has another year at school, it is better that he should not immediately prepare for the intermediate science examination, but should occupy his later schooldays, before entering college, with the quiet maturing of his knowledge and his school and the should be shoul with the quiet maturing of his knowledge and his faculties. And if I am asked how he should occupy his time during this year, I suggest that the year should be a wander-year, a year of intellectual and spiritual preparation for the life

of the university.

What an advantage it would be to a boy if What an advantage it would be to a boy if before entering college he could learn a little about the historic sources of his science, and sit for a time at the feet of the great masters of the past. Then careful quantitative experiments should be devised and carried out with the greatest possible accuracy. At the same time numerous exercises in practical physics and physical manipulation might be worked, the main purpose throughout being that rigorous training in accuracy and delicacy of thought and action without which no true science is possible. Some alight acquaintance with biology, economic geography, and geology might also be gained during the year.

The college course of the chemical student is clearly indicated, and consists of the simultaneous preparation for an honours degree in chemistry and

preparation for an honours degree in chemistry and for the examinations of the Institute of Chemistry and I see no reason to complain of such a course, and I l see no reason to complain of such a course, and I do not know how it could be improved upon. I sometimes think, however, that it is an anomaly that the same degree syllabus should be made to serve, whether the student is to become a teacher, an analyst, or a works chemist, but as regards the syllabus of the Institute of Chemistry, it seems to nue altogether admirable, and indeed stiff enough to deter all but the most brainy and enthusiastic people from daring to embark upon the career of a scientific chemist.

people from daring to embark upon the categories a scientific chemist.

While it is undeniable that facts may be learnt from books, there is no such thing as action at a distance in a true chemical education, any more than in a true chemical reaction. Continuous intercourse must be maintained between teacher the control of the control and student, and one cannot exaggerate the importance of the personality and scientific ideals

of the teacher.

In my former paper I discussed the question of In my former paper I discussed the question of the technical training of the chemical student, and whether he should receive instruction in actual technical processes during his college course. The question appeared to be one of difficulty, but Mr. F. H. Carr has recently (this J., 1916, 949) offered a valuable solution of this particular problem. problem.

DISCUSSION.

Mr. H. Droop Richmond said that there should be more co-ordination of chemistry and the allied sciences in teaching. In the universities a little more might be done in the way of teaching chemistry from the point of view of mass and energy and value. There should also be more co-ordination between the mathematical side and the chemical side, and the student should not only be taught the language of chemistry and the language of mathematics but be taught to translate the one into the other.

Infigure of mathematics of the stage of the one into the other.

Mr. S. G. Sastry said that a small works could not always afford to employ a qualified chemist and in consequence was driven to the public analyst. The interests of the proprietor of such works should be safeguarded and his secrets not

divulged. If each society could have a central laboratory which would undertake all important investigations for the advancement of chemical industry, perhaps manufacturers might be induced to confide in those engaged in such a laboratory and thereby improve their own industries.

Mr. C. H. PARSONS said that a little knowledge would enable those who had simple processes
to conduct to follow more clearly the instructions
of their superiors. Therefore he would suggest
that those who had not the scientific spirit but
yet had the desire and the ambition, should be
allowed to know something about the processors
that those who had not the scientific spirit but
yet had the desire and the ambition, should be
allowed to know something about the processors
they worked. It was a good thing that they
should have even a small smattering of knowledge.
Many years ago he (the speaker), as junior chemist
in a works, with only a smattering of chemical
knowledge, had been able to arrest a process that
was an absolute failure and transform it into one
that was profitable. Small works could co-operate
by either employing or supporting a trained man
in their special trade. Managers of works should
be educated to the necessity of the trained man.
A man could not do good work on £2 a week or
anything like that.

Professor F. S. KIPPING said that on the question of how chemists should be trained, after the B.Sc. had been passed, there were two interly divergent opinions. One opinion had been expressed by Mr. Carr, who thought that the chemist who was going into a works should go to a college where he should learn a great deal of engineering, a great deal of chemistry, and a great deal of what might be called the commercial aspect of the case. The other point of view, and one which he himself held, was that the cereer of the student was so short that it was impossible to give him training of that kind, if he were going to be a scientific chemist. Now the chemists engaged in works have to carry on totally different duties; therefore it seemed to him that their training should be absolutely distinct. The question arose where and how was that training to take place? In a college like University College, Nottingham, any attempt to teach the commercial aspects of chemistry necessary for a departmental manager would be a failure: in the college suggested by Mr. Carr no doubt it might be a very great success; but for the great majority of students it seemed to him that it would he sufficient to train them in research. Would it not be possible for the training of the chemist as regards his research work to take place in the recognised colleges, and for his further training to take place in the works? It would seem that such an arrangement should fulfil all the necessities of the case. Works managers, he understood, were now willing to take chemists who had no training as works chemists. Many works managers in fact, did not wish to have any technical bias given to the training of departmental managers should be done in the works. In colleges or universities any attempt to give a distinctly commercial bias to teaching would be worse than useless. What they had to do was to train in methods of research—to train not only chemists but men who would be reliable and useful in many other directions as a result of such training.

Mr. F. H. CARR agreed with practically all Dr. Caven had said. So far as his experience went of candidates for positions, and he had met a great many such, it had always been that the man who had thought himself to be most excellent was he who had done best at examinations, but in most cases

that was the very man who was least likely to fill the vacant post well. And it was not at all uncommon to come across a candidate who imagined that one should make no enquiries beyond asking whether he had passed this or that examination. Now that attitude of mind was unmistakable evidence that the man would be a failure in the works.

As regards the man who attended evening classes and got just a smattering of knowledge, he agreed that if a student were properly taught and if he really did learn ever so little, he became a better employee for it; it was not that he had become a chemist or anything of the sort, but he had got something to which his works experience could add more. He was extremely interested in the suggestion of a "wander-year." The idea was quite new to him, but it coincided in some ways with the proposal to teach in the sixth form of our schools something of the achievements of science and of the work of great men of science, and that was perhaps even more suitable for those students who had not taken science than for those who had. It had never occurred to him, however, to go to the extent of making it a whole year's course preparatory to science.

to the extent of making it a whole year's course preparatory to science. In answer to the point raised by Prof. Kipping respecting the utilisation of the study of research as an introduction to the technology of chemistry, in the paper referred to he had carefully pointed out the difficulties of that. It was a fundamental mistake that had been made in this country. Research men were wanted in works, but still greater than that need was that of chemists with certain qualities of mind and of interest which were different from, though not incompatible with, those of the research chemist. That was the gist of the argument on which he based his distinction between the training of a research chemist and a commercial chemist. His suggestions related to a post-graduate course and not to the training inside a university. As to whether there was possibly time for such a scheme of education in the student's career, a chemist did not complete his training in three years whether he herame a research chemist or an analytical chemist, nor could the works chemist complete his training in that time—it took at least five or six years and then he had not finished.

Mr. T. II. Gray said that the great thing to consider was whether a man was to be a research chemist, a works chemist, or a departmental manager—whether a man should be trained on highly scientific lines or in a haphazard way was not to the point.

Mr. M. Barnowcliff said that in the college the inculcation of the "spirit of research" should not be left for a post-graduate course, which so few were able to take. The thorough working out of the preparation of quite simple and well-known organic substances to the extent of finding the best method and obtaining the highest yield called for the same qualities as did a complicated new synthesis. They would get better men, in his opinion, if each student in his third year, instead of carrying out indifferently a large number of preparations, were given one only at a time and required to work it out completely over a number of weeks or months, with the collaboration of the demonstrator. The training and experience gained in a laboratory where a number of these simple researches were being simultaneously carried out would be of much greater value than under present conditions.

Dr. E. B. R. Prideaux said that of the obstacles which stood in the way of Great Britain being in the future the most important centre for the industrial utilisation of the raw materials of the Empire, not the least was the lack of men trained to use their heads as well as their hands. In

many industries the day of the factory "hand" was rapidly passing away, and the less progressive nation which allowed an undnly large proportion of industrial work to be carried out hy unskilled labour, would inevitably be beaten both in peace and war by others which had the skill and foresight to make the greatest and most economical use of natural sources of energy. Therefore a pre-liminary training of at least one year in mathematics, physics, and chemistry must in the future be placed within the reach of a large majority of the population. The instruction should be given in continuation schools, either day or evening, which should continue the elementary education system without a break. It will be quite impossible for existing technical schools to deal with the numbers; and the multiplication of technical schools for this purpose seems unnecessary. A technical school of a good type was equipped for other work than the giving of the irreducible minimum of instruction to the rank and file of the industrial army.

Beyond that, educational facilities ought to be

Beyond that, educational facilities ought to be such that every man should be able to progress just as far as his abilities and energies permitted. That was the field of the technical college and the university which might, broadly speaking, train the works manager on the one hand, and the researcher or inventor on the other. The continued education of the vigorous thinker who was to take a leading position in industry was a matter which has been discussed recently in this Society, and a most valuable definite scheme had been put forward by Mr. Carr. In discussing such schemes there were two points which must always be borne in mind. In the first place it was most desirable that the university should develop freely the individual bias of the student if any such were displayed in the post-graduate years. In the second place, there were often most stringent limitations to what the university or college could attempt, on account of lack of room, lack of funds for supplies, and a staff far too limited both in numbers and in opportunities. Those conditions would probably get worse unless the large industrial concerns came to the rescue. Even with all those disabilities, a closer association between the university teacher and the technical specialist, who was or ought to be still a student, offered some advantages to each. In the first place the professional teacher could often teach that is to say he was accustomed to explain all kinds of chemical operations and theories for hours at a time. The specialist often arrived at his ideas by a very rapid train of reasoning, and had some difficulty in explaining them to immature or uninstructed minds. A teacher might even put the original ideas of a specialist so clearly into words, that other ideas might be suggested. Then again, a teacher possessed a fairly wide knowledge, of principles, and hence had a certain power of outlining new situations and getting new points of view, which was sometimes lacking when the mind had been concentrated too closely on a particular depa

If the technical specialist would more often in return invite the teacher to see some interesting process, and let him see how and where the economic factors come in, the benefit would be mutual.

The CHARRMAN, in reply, said he believed it was a common practice in Germany for a young man of means to have a year of travel before he settled down to his life work, and if it were desirable for a young man to have such an experience at the

end of his university course, it might also be well for a youth to have an analogous intellectual experience at the end of his school life, and before he went to the university.

Communication.

THE STEM CORRECTION OF THERMO METERS.

BY EDWARD G. WHEELER, A.I.C.

During continuous distillation in the laboratory, the conditions for the accurate demonstration of the temperature of vapours leaving the distillation flask or rectifying head, preclude the total immersion of the mercurial column of the thermometer in the vapour of a boiling liquid.

thermometer in the vapour of a boiling liquid.

A correction, therefore, becomes necessary for the heated portion of the thread. It may happen that circumstances require this to be ascertained speedily, for a succession of readings, during, for example, the separation of a series of fractions by a continuous distillation, when there is hardly time to make the necessary calculation.

to make the necessary calculation. The correction has been expressed by the formula $C = K(t-t_1)n = K(t-t_1)$ ($t-t_1$), where t= the observed temperature on the thermometer; $t_1=$ the temperature of the external column, as determined by an attached thermometer; $t_1=$ the first unexposed graduation on the thermometer; $n=(t-t_1)=$ the length of the external column expressed in degrees, and K=a coefficient representing a function of the length of the external column, $a(a+\beta n)$, but which according to Thorpe (J.C.S., 37, 159) can be taken as having a mean value of 0-000143, and which gives sufficiently accurate results for all values which are likely to occur in practice.

occur in practice.

Although the component parts of the correction C, are independent of one another, it has been found possible by means of the accompanying graph, to read off the stem correction directly, from the observations made, viz., from t, t, and t...

The method of utilising it is as follows:—

Find the junction of the ordinate of t_1 and the abscissa of t_{11} , then move parallel to the curved lines to the junction with the ordinate of t, when the corresponding stem correction can be read off.

The following are two examples:—
If $t=200^\circ$, $t_1=25^\circ$, and $t_1=59^\circ$, find the junction of the co-ordinates corresponding to the latter two values; move parallel to the thick curved lines to the junction with the ordinate of $t=200^\circ$. This point will be seen to give a reading of $t=200^\circ$. This point will be seen to give a reading of $t=200^\circ$. The point will be seen to give a reading of $t=200^\circ$.

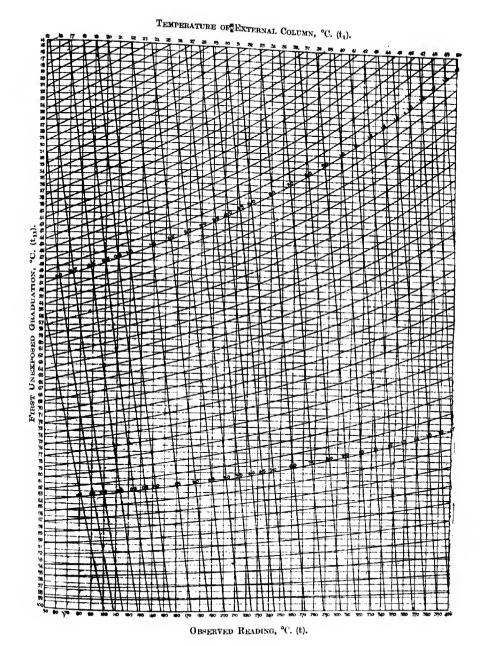
Again, if $t=300^\circ$, $t_1=30^\circ$, and $t_{11}=70^\circ$, find the point whose co-ordinates are $t_1=30^\circ$ and $t_{11}=70^\circ$, move parallel to the thick curved lines to the junction with the ordinate of $t=300^\circ$. This point gives a reading of $C=8\cdot 9^\circ$ on the thick slanting lines.

The graph was plotted in the following manner:

Let C_{200} = the stem correction at 100° in $C = K(t-t_1)(t-t_1)$. $C_{100} = K(100-t_1)(100-t_1)$.

By taking various even values for C_{100} in the equation corresponding values of t_1 and t_1 were calculated and plotted; this gave the curved lines which represent constant stem corrections at 1000°

The values of t and t_1 were so plotted that the corresponding values on the same ordinates were connected by the equation, $t_1 = \frac{t+100}{10}$



THERMOMETER STEM CORRECTIONS, °C.

By substituting t_1 and t_{11} in the first equation, the following equation is obtained:

the following equation is obtained:
$$t^{3} - \frac{9100}{9}t^{2} - \left(\frac{10C_{100}}{K} + \frac{10C}{9K} - \frac{910,000}{K}\right)t + \frac{1000C_{100}}{9K} + \frac{1000C}{K} - 10^{6} = 0$$

This is a cubic equation in t, which can he solved on giving particular values to C and C₁₀₀. Taking the C₁₀₀ lines as one axis, and the base line (t) as the other axis, lines of equal stem correction can be plotted.

1 have pleasure in recording my indebtedness to Dr. Percy E. Spielmann for his suggestions and continued interest.

Industrial Notes.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

An announcement of the greatest importance An announcement of the greatest importance to British industries was made in the Press on December 1st, to the effect that the Government have decided to establish a Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for Great Britain and Ireland, under the Lord President of the Council, with the President of the Board of Education as Vice-President. They have also decided, subject to the consent of Parliament, to place a large sum of money at the disposal of the new Department, to be used as a fund for the conduct of research for the benefit of the national industries on a co-operative hasis.

for the benefit of the national industries on a co-operative hasis.

The Board of Inland Revenue have decided, with the approval of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, that no objection shall be offered by their surveyors of taxes to the allowance, as a working expense for income-tax purposes, of contributions by traders to industrial associations which may be formed for the sole purpose of scientific research for the henefit of the various trades, and the allowance would be acculted and the sole purpose of scientific research for the dependent of the various trades, and the allowance would be acculted and the sole purpose of scientific research for the proper would be acculted and the sole purpose of scientific research for the proper would be acculted as the scientific research that the sc for the nenent of the various trades, and the anowance would be equally applicable as regards traders' contributions specifically ear-marked to the sole purpose of the Research Section of an adapted existing association. In both cases the allowance would be subject to certain conditions, e.g., the association or the research section to he under Government supervision and the trader's contraction of the contraction of tovernment supervision and the trader's contribution to be an out-and-out payment, made from his trade profits, and giving him no proprietary interest in the property of the association, etc.

In order to enable the Department to hold the

In order to enable the Department to hold the new fund and any other money or property for research purposes, a Royal Charter has been granted to the official members of the Committee of the Privy Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, under the title of the "Imperial Trust than the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research to the Council for the "Imperial Trust and the Council for of the Privy Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, under the title of the "Imperial Trust for the Encouragement of Scientific and Industrial Research." The Trust is empowered "to accept, hold, and dispose of money or other personal property in furtherance of the objects for which it has been established, including sums voted by Parliament, to that end." The Trust can take and hold land, and can "accept any trusts, whether subject to special conditions or not, in furtherance of the said objects."

A substantial gift has already been made to the Trust by two members of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers for the conduct of a research in mechanical engineering to he approved by the Department, in the hope that this example will be followed by other members of the institution.

Mr. H. Frank Heath, C.B., has been appointed permanent secretary of the new Department, to whom all correspondence should he addressed until December 31st next, at the offices of the

Board of Education, Whitehall. On and after January 1st, 1917, all correspondence should be addressed to The Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.

On November 30th the Marquis of Crewe received a deputation from the Conjoint Board of Scientific Societies. The deputation, which numbered about 150 representatives of the various branches of science, was introduced by Sir J. J. Thomson, President of the Royal Society, and included, as representatives of this Society, Dr. Charles Carpenter, Sir Boverton Redwood, and Mr. Walter F. Reid.

Sir JOSEPH THOMSON said that the deputation stated to prove the importance of increased grants

Sir Joseph Thomson said that the deputation desired to urge the importance of increased grants for scientific and industrial research. Research in pure science was of vital importance, and had led to a number of discoveries which had proved subsequently to be of the greatest practical value. The discovery of Röntgen rays, for example, arose from a research of a purely scientific character, undertaken with a view to elucidating the nature of electricity.

rom a research of a portery activate the nature of electricity.

Research in applied science might lead to revolutions. The State could insure that professors and others engaged on purely scientific research could devote sufficient time to it, and that their income from the professorships was not so small that they had to spend their free time in undertaking work to enable them to live. To neglect pure science would h: on a par with omitting to sow the seed on land on which a large amount had heen spent in manuring and ploughing. Sir Maurice Fitzmaurice, President of the Institution of Civil Engineers, and Prof. Brereton Baker, of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, also spoke.

The MARQUIS OF CREWE said that we had to provide for the new conditions which would arise in

The Marquis of Crewe said that we had to provide for the new conditions which would arise in this country, and in the rest of the civilised world, when the war was concluded. The Government had been impressed by the need of coming further to the help of those who were engaged on research work in relation to industry. They had had to consider what could he done to assist the great staple industries of the country in developing systematic research on a large scale. There were cases in which an individual research worker needed a grant to enable him to go on at all, and a sum would be set aside for that purpose. There a sum would be set aside for that purpose. There were some professional societies which stood in need of assistance from time to time to enable them need of assistance from time to time to enable them to carry on research work, and this charge would also be met. There was, further, an area of research which paid nobody in the pccuniary sense for the time heing, and in some of these cases it would be necessary to find the money from public funds. Then there were some researches which were so obviously of purely national importance that no one would be found to finance them if the Government did not do so. Here, again, the Government felt that public money ought to be applied in specific and selected cases.

The matter of scientific research applied to industry was, it was considered, one of the cases in which an exception might be made to the usual plan of procedure hy annual estimates. Therefore the Chancellor of the Exchequer was prepared to advise the Government to devote a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to advise the Government to devote a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to advise the Government to devote a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to advise the Government to devote a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to advise the Government to devote a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to a very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very large sun, reconstiller of the research applied to the very l

the Chancellor of the Exchequer was prepared to advise the Government to devote a very large sum, generally estimated to meet the needs for this purpose for the next five years, on a scale which ought to enable them to spend certainly four and possibly five times as much on the co-operation between the Department and the different industries as had been spent for the whole purposes of research by vote hitherto.

They desired to see the creation or adaptation They desired to see the creation or adaptation of trade associations on a large scale, which might be able to assess the contribution which the industry was able to make towards systematic research. In some cases it might be found advisable to form a series of distinct associations for research purposes. On the other hand, it was quite possible that an individual great firm having

advisable to form a series of distinct associations for research purposes. On the other hand, it was quite possible that an individual great firm having various activities might helong to several associations and make its contribution in respect of the particular class of research which might be proceeded with at a given time. These associations should as far as possible be placed under small committees of direction, including leaders of the particular husiness, men of science, and representatives of the skilled workers in different trades. It was proposed to give some further help for technical instruction. The Government had arrived at the conclusion that the present regulations nuder which technical schools received public money were not quite up to date, and they were going to discuss with the local authorities concerned, and the governors of the schools, certain new draft regulations, which, it was hoped, would both simplify administration and stiffen up the instruction. A substantial addition would he made in the Estimates so as to permit of a levelling up of the grants to a reasonable figure, and also to make improved arrangements for the training of technical teachers, as well as to permit of scholarships being established to carry on selected industrial students to the Universities.

Heferring to the work of the Coal Conservation Committee, Lord Crewe said he understood that that Committee and the Advisory Council had agreed upon a series of researches which were designed to establish, on a scientific basis, a systematic economy in the use of fuel. The research was to begin with a systematic survey of all the various coal measures in the United Kingdom. It was to examine and experiment on coal under various furnace tests, and the suitability of different kinds of coal to different processes of coking, and so forth.

Although, in the higher forms of discovery, we is this country were not prepared to yield the palm

different kinds of coal to different processes of coking, and so forth.

Although, in the higher forms of discovery, we in this country were not prepared to yield the palm to any country in Europe or out of it, we felt that for many the path of scientific learning had not been made as easy as it ought to be. What was desired was to make the road easy for those sons and daughtes of Britain who saw the beacons of science shining ahead of them on a high hill, which it was their life's work to climb.

BENZOL FROM COAL GAS.

The national demand for benzol and toluol in increasingly large quantities has met with a prompt response by a large number of gas undertakings response by a large number of gas undertakings in this country, who are removing these hydrocarbons from their gas by washing with oil. An carbons from their gas by washing with oil. An interesting discussion on the subject took place at a recent meeting of the Southern District Association of Gas Engineers and Managers. Although certain difficulties have presented themselves, particularly in regard to naphthalenc trouhles, it was clearly shown that these difficulties are hy no means insuperable. It is to he hoped that the practice of oil-washing will very shortly hecome shoots universal, and that it will not be necessary for compulsory measures to be introduced as was amost universal, and that it will not be necessify for compulsory measures to be introduced as was advocated by some of the speakers. Even very small gas works are using this process of washing— works making from 10 to 20 million cubic feet per annum.

Oil washing takes place after the gas has been Ull washing takes place after the gas has been freed from ammonia. Creosote, anthracene oil, or gas-oil may be used. Dr. Colman's specification for creosote, as approved by the Department of Explosives Supply, is as follows:—sp.gr., 1-020

to I 030 at 60° F.; tar aclds, immaterial; should deposit no naphthalene on cooling to 55° F.; should not holl below 200° F.; and on distillation

should not hoil helow 200° F.; and on distillation not less than 70% nor more than 90% should distill up to 300° C. This oil takes up from 3 to 4% of its hulk of benzol and toluol, which is subsequently removed hy distillation.

As mentioned above, one of the chief troubles which has heen met with in connection with the oil-washing process, is that due to naphthalene. With a wash oil containing an excessive amount (10—20%) of naphthalene, and gas at a high temperature, the naphthalene content of the gas may even he raised, hut in general, with a wash oil containing about 5% of naphthalene, the amount of naphthalene in the gas is considerably reduced. The trouble in this case is caused by the fact that at the same time the naphthalene solvents in the gas are removed in even greater proportion than gas are removed in even greater proportion than the naphthalene itself, and hence deposition in the mains will occur. This difficulty is got over by adding to the gas after oil-washing a sufficient amount of solvent to prevent the deposition of naphthalene hefore it reaches the point of use. amount of solvent to prevent the deposition of maphthalene before it reaches the point of use. Many solvents can be used for the purpose, but ordinary kerosene is the most easily obtainable. It can be introduced into the gas either as vapour, or in the form of a very fine mist, produced hy spraying, but the mist must be fine enough to carry to the extremes of the district supplied. It is important that this addition of solvent should he made at the time oil-washing is adopted, and not deferred until naphthalene troubles appear. Gas which has been freed from its benzol and toluol contents is naturally deficient in illuminating power, and cannot comply with the standards in this respect. To meet this difficulty the Government has given permission to gas companies to apply for powers to work to a calorific standard (see this J., 1916, 882).

Further particulars as to the process may be found in this Journal, 1915, pages 170, 481, 539, 1001, 1079; 1916, pp. 460, 682, 1146.

THE BRITISH COAL-TAR COLOUR INDUSTRY AND ITS DIFFICULTIES IN WAR TIME.

BY C. M. WHITTAKER.

BY C. M. WHITTAKER.

In a lecture delivered before the Royal Society of Arts on December 6th, and reprinted in the Journal of that Society for December 8th (Vol. 65, pp. 61 seq.) reference was mad. to the initial success of the British dye industry following the discovery of mauve by Sir William Perkin in 1856. This success, however, was not maintained, chiefly due to lack of effort and was subsequently followed by a period of decline. Succeeding this period the dye industry was reanimated as a result of more enlightened management, and during the 14 years prior to the outbreak of war was able to offer competition to the German firms. Thus at the outbreak of war the British firms were a considerable national asset.

able national asset.

Certain statements which had been made concerning the lack of British enterprise in the distribution of circulars and pattern cards, and the failure to match colours, were shown to be without foundation, and reference was made to the fact that the hydrosulphite vat process for dycing indigo, which was a French invention, was first introduced to the British dyers by Read Holliday and Sons. Ltd.

and Sons, Ltd.
At the outbreak of war the consumer quickly At the outbreak of war the consumer quickly realised his dependency upon German firms for supplies, and statistics were quoted to show that a very large percentage of the cool-tar colours imported by Great Britain were derived from Germany. Attention was drawn to the false impression prevalent concerning the capital in-

impression prevalent concerning the capital involved in the German dye industry and to disperse the existing delusion of the dependence of Germany upon outside sources for raw materials (see this Journal, 1916, 783).

Concerning the difficulties which beset the British coal-tar industry, mention was made of the scarcity of chemists experienced in large scale operations, and the diversion of many forms of labour to the manufacture of explosives. Again the bulk of raw material required for the manufacture of explosives is inseparably associated with the production of coal-tar colours, and in this statement lies the answer to the consumer who urges the early production of the commoner types of dyes, the manufacture of which has long been known and established.

Next in importance to the demand for explosives has been the urgent requirements of dyes for military purposes—requirements embodying those of the Allies apart from those of Great Britain. The quality of these dyes has been, contrary to various assertions, fully equal to that of the German colours. Under the extenuated circumstances of shortage of skilled controllers, of labour, and of material, it was gratifying to know that this huge demand had been successfully met, and the British colour industry had every reason to be proud of its achievement.

Reference was then made to some of the more important derivatives of benzene, toluene, and naphthalene used in the manufacture of dyes;

Reference was then made to some of the more important derivatives of benzene, toluene, and naphthalene used in the manufacture of dyes; this part of the subject has already been dealt with by the lecturer in the paper read before this Society (see this J., 1916, 784—786). In connection with the vat dyestuffs, a specimen was shibited which had been dyed with Chloranthrene Blue (Indanthrene Blue), produced by British Dyes, Ltd.

Regarding the future of the British coal-tar colour industry, the hope is expressed that this industry will survive the peculiar difficulties which beset the initial stages of most British trades.

E. H. B.

DYESTUFF CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

The United States consumes annually about 29,000 tons of dyestuffs, of which about 90% was imported before the war. The cessation of German imports in the early months of the war threatened the American textile industry with very scrious dislocation unless a large output of dyes could be secured within a comparatively short time. The Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commercs speedily realised that it would be of Commercs speedily realised that it would be of the greatest assistance to manufacturers if they were in possession of detailed particulars of the various kinds of dyestuffs normally consumed in the country, and therefore took active steps to complete a census of these products. It was early realised that it would be impracticable to obtain the necessary particulars from the numerous consumers—similar efforts in Great Britain resulted in a return of details of about 12% of the total consumption. The method adopted was to use the data furnished by the records of imports of artificial dyestuffs into the United States during the year ended June 30, 1914, adding to these of artificial dyestuffs into the United States during the year ended June 30, 1914, adding to these figures the returns of the Bureau of the Census for the American coal tar industry for 1914. The import invoices contained entries under 5674 heads, each representing a distinct commercial designation. Many of these, however, were synonymous, and the list has been reduced as far as possible to correspond with the classification of Schultz and Julius "Farbstofftahellen" (1914). A summary has been prepared, showing the amounts of the more important dyes consumed, namely, these of which more than 10,000 lb. was

imported in the year ended June 30, 1914. amported in the year ended June 30, 1914. The summary is given hare as, although it relates to the United States, it should he of great value to the other countries that are endeavouring to render themselves independent of foreign imports of dyestuffs.

Summary of the most important colours imported by U.S. during fiscal year 1913—14.

The abbreviation V.M. denotes "various marks." The serial numbers employed correspond to those found in Beautist's "Father to the serial state of 1914, Numbers preceded by Father refer to colours regarding the manufacture and chamical composition of which little or nothing is known. Aso dyes in this category are indicated by A. sulphur colours by S. and other dyestuffs in unknown composition by U.

CLASS I. (10.000 TO 100.000 lb.)

	CLASS I. (10,600 TO 100,0	00 Ib.)	
Serial No.	Commercial name.)b.	Invoice value
4	Nitrose and Nitro Colours. Naphthol Green	19,148	2,90±
9 9a 9b 9g 10 10a 11 13a 14	Stilbene Colours. Direct Yellow Yellow (V.M.) Direct Yellow (Y.M.) Direct Yellow (Y.M.) Direct Yellow B Stilbene Yellow B Stilbene Yellow RX Chloramine Orange Diphenyl Orange GG Diphenyl Chrysoine Diphenyl Fast Yellow	71,899 42,180 79,055 29,123 50,477 84,588 24,688 13,646 9,898 9,658	11,295 5,748 18,784 2,765 7,464 6,805 5,914 3,938 3,071 2,968
19 20 20a 22	Total Pyrazolone Colones. Fast Light Yellow Flavazine 8 Flavazine (V.M.). Xylene Yellow	33,514 19,000 62,375 23,074	10,27: 10,27: 4,927 10,700 9,750
	Total .	137,963	35,649
33 37 38 45 58 58 61 61 63 64 66 67 73 80 82 82 82 82 112 126 137 139 141 152 154 152 152 152 163 164 163 164 165 164 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165	Orange 18, 14 Victoria Violet Azo Acid Blue Lanafuchsine Amido Naphthol Red Brilland Orange O. Hello Fast Scarlet Wool Scarlet (V.M.) Ponceau (V.M.) Acid Anthracene Ecown (V.M.) Acid Anthracene Ecown (V.M.) Acid Anthracene Ecown (V.M.) Bordeaux B Glaret Red Geranice Union Blue (V.M.) Lake Red P Acid Yellow Orange 11V. Carcumeine Azo Yellow Azo Flavine (V.M.) Indian Yellow (V.M.) Indian Yellow Azo Flavine (V.M.) Indian Yellow Azo Flavine (V.M.) Indian Yellow Flavine (V.M.) Faistime Chrome Brown Vigoureux Fast Black T Fast Brown N Fast Red (V.M.) Chrome Blue (V.M.)	44,850 56,545 16,264 16,006 67,631 46,859 17,107 53,404 20,117 78,973 11,497 29,984	8,45:-5.45 1,633:-5.45 1,633:-5.45 4,112:15 2,633:-5.45 1,631:-5.45 2,633:-5.45 1,631:-5.4
173a 177 177a 177b 177b	Jasinon Blue k Amaranti Wool Red (V.M.) Cochineal Red Lithol Red (V.M.) Mordant Yellow Anthracene Yellow Esilcine Yellow Eriochrome Blue Black BU	67,515 85,003 16,060 28,068 48,880	5,029 11,280 3,011 3,536 8,485

rial	_		In a	-			-
To.	. Commercial name.	1b.	Invoice value.	Serial No.	Commercial name.	lb.	Involce value.
81 84 85	Salicine Black U Briochrome Black A Anthracene Chrome Black	65,658	10,606	1100			
85	Anthracene Chrome Black	96,570 51,677	13,530 7,869	A108 A122	Oxamine Dark Brown G. R. Palatine Chrome Blue Blis Palatine Chrome Green G Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Scarlet (V.M.) Acid Black E. M. Acid Chrome Black (V.M.) Acid Silk Black E. Benzo Chrome Black Blise B Benzo Chrome Black Blise B Benzo Dark Green B, GG Benzo Past Hellotrope (V.M.) Benzo Green (V.M.)	10,590	1,312
88 89	Sulfone Acid Blue R	45,038	11,372	A 124 A 131	Palatine Chrome Green G	12,244 19,665	4,679 6,452
98	Antaracene Chrome Black Sulfone Acid Blue B Sulfone Acid Blue B Thiazine Yellow Resorcin Brown Acid Brown (V.M.) Agalma Black (D B Agalma Black (V.M.) Naphthol Blue Black (V.M.) Wool Black (V.M.) Acid Wool Black	35,112 29,879	8,813 8,410	A142	Wool Scarlet (V.M.)	80,778	7,281
11 12a	Acid Brown (V.M.)	13,189	2,549	A144 A147	Acid Black E. M.	12,780 18,660	1,417 2,031
17	Agalma Black 10 B	14,705 40,763	3,238 7,518	A 150 A 157	Acid Silk Black R	39,508 12,928	8.052
178 170	Naphthol Blue Black (V.M.)	13,465 02,864	2,359	A166	Benzo Chrome Black Blue B	51,315	2,234 0,8 04
17e	Acid Black (V.M.)	47,489	8,864 7,547	A176 A184	Benzo Fast Hellottope (V.M.). Benzo Green (V.M.). Benzo Red 10 R. 12 J. Benzo Rod 10 R. 12 J. Benzo Rod 10 R. 13 B. Brilliant Fast Blue (V.M.). Diazo Fast Blue (V.M.). Diazo Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Diazo Fast Black (V.M.). Diece Black (V.M.). Helio Bodcaux Bl. Drange RO.	13,038 13,018	2,123 5,541
17g 17h	Acid Wool Black	23,371 13,518	4,866 4,202	A191	Benzo Red 10 B, 12 B	16,508	2,850
20a 36	Acid Wool Black Amido Acid Black Wool Red	32,624	3,614	A 203 A 210	Brilliant Fact Place V. B. 3 B	19,420 11,873	4,715 1,813
47		13,245 36,598	1,942 4,228	A215 A227	Cashmere Black 3 BN, V	11,553 12,269	3,300 1,881
57b 65	Tolyl Blue Sulfon Cyanine Black Acid Black Beilliont Black	16,750 69,590	2,967 7,663	A242	Diazo Fast Black (V.M.)	38,900	14,210
69	Acid Black	35,662 39,454	5.765	A259 A266	Direct Black (V.M.)	29,330 12,048	7,476 2,019
72 72b	Brilliant Black Wool Black (V.M.)	39,454 15,756	5,588 3,596	A277 A285	Drange RO	14,703 24,288	790 2,246
75a 75c	Wool Black (V.M.) Chrome Black (V.M.) Chrome Fast Black (V.M.) Anthracene Acid Black Barro Fast Scalet	72,521 35,999	13,616	A286	Phenylamine Black 4 B	14,066	1,619
77	Anthracene Acid Black	17,793	10,532 2,647	A202 A303	Pluto Brown (V.M.)	30,010 14,580	6,034 2,542
79 83	Benzo Fast Scarlet	36,671	9,010	A336	Azo Wool Violet (V.M.)	30,169 12,044	3,124
88 '	Palatine Chrome Black	27,576 18,985	5,352 1,607	A346 A351	Diamine Catechine (V.M.)	66,876	3,290 14,942
96 108	Renol Brilliant Yellow	21,437	6,161	A355	Diamine Fast Orange (V.M.)	28,880 17,387	7,227 4,819
107	Benzo Fast Scarlet Bismarck Brown Palatine Chrome Black Cotton Vellow Renol Brilliant Vellow Congo Diazo Black Congo Corinth Congo Rubine Diamine Searlet Oxy Diamine Violet Renzo Violet R Diamine Violet N Develop Black Diphenyl Blue Black Naphthamine Black Naphthamine Blue Diamine Blue Diamine Blue Diamine Brown Oxamine Red	12,040	3,290 1,687	A361 A362	Breet Black (V.M.) Helio Bordeaux BL Drange RO Phenylamine Black 4 B Pluto Black (V.M.) Pluto Brown (V.M.) Alphanol Black (V.M.) Diamine Bast Blue (V.M.) Diamine Fast Blue (V.M.) Diamine Fast Blue (V.M.) Diamine Fast Blue (V.M.) Diamine Brown (V.M.) Asileine Blue B Amido Naphthol Black 4B, RK Azo Acid Black (V.M.) Fast Mordant Black (V.M.) Fast Mordant Black (V.M.) Fast Mordant Black 4B, RK Azo Acid Black (V.M.) Heligoland Rlack FFN Oxychrome Brown (V.M.) Oxychrome Brown (V.M.) Triazol Blue (V.M.)	14,091	4,315
306 312	Congo Corinth	62,854 39,748	8,257 6,030	A367 A368	Diamine Orange (V.M.)	36,982 17,068	6,204 2,851
313	Congo Rubine	46,113	6,329	A364	Oxy Diamine Brown (V.M.)	41,115	7,574 3,810
319 326	Oxy Diamine Violet	23,887 11,514	9,027 1,938	A385 A388	Oxy Dismine Carbon (V.M.)	23,498 34,388	7.864
326a 327	Beazo Violet R	12,467 13,107	1,552	A403	Salicine Blue B	18,634 16,224	2,090 8,449
3334	Develop Black	17,495	2,849 4,333	A414 A418	Amido Naphthol Black 4B, RK	16,224 10,750 10,500	1,219
334 335	Diphenyl Blue Black	26,240 47,969	4,415 7,132	A430 A437	Fast Mordant Blue B, R	17,000	4.612
338 338	Benzo Blue	19,035	789	A439	Victoria Scarlet R. 3 R	28,000 22,400	5,102 2,379
335 343	Diamine Fast Red	11,707 47,724	2,455 17,131	A444 A451	Direct Green (V.M.)	31,194	5,091
844 846	Diamine Brown	47,724 63,716 11,636	12,457 2,568	A469	Oxychrome Brown (V.M.)	25,132 10,490	4,151 2,235
346	Oxamine Red Diphenyl Brown BN Diphenyl Red Pyramine Orange R	13,471 12,608	4,015	A472 A478	Triazol Blue (V.M.)	10,085 10,148	1,985
358 360	Diphenyl Red		5,001 7,818	A485 A489	Triazol Blue (V.M.) Triazol Brown (V.M.) Triazol Brown (V.M.) Triazol Brown (V.M.) Triazol Dark Blue (V.M.) Brilliant Scarlet 2R, 4R Anthracyl Chrome Blue 2B, D.	17,067	2,854
362	Crydianthe Orange R Oxydianthe Orange Bentopurpurine (V.M.) Deltapurpurine 5 B Rrilliant Congo Damine Blue (V.M.) Toluylene Orange Acid Anthracene Red Benzopurpurine 10 B Benzasurine (V.M.)	19,905	1 993	A515	Brilliant Scarlet 2R, 4R	19,489	2,647 1,425
365 366	Deltapurpurine (V.M.)	21,090 20,284	1,442 3,646	A524 A527	Anthracyl Chrome Blue 2B, D., Croceine Scarlet MO, MOO	24,979 12,210	6,383 2,235
370 384a	Brilliant Congo	19,133	3,133 3,687	A531	Croceine Scarlet MO, MOO Acid Blue Black	15,501	3.02
392	Toluylene Orange	21,725 55,562	13,236	A532 A533	Acid Blue Black Acid Chrome Blue Acid Chrome Blue Acid Chrome Blue Acid Past Green 6 B Dlazogene Black (V.M.) Direct Black ABC, C Direct Chrome Brown Deazaline Blue (V.M.) Drazaline Blue (V.M.) Drazaline Sky Blue FF Excelelor Black Hydrazol Black Hydrazol Chrome Black (*B. 1)B Chicace Red III.	12,952 14,050	4,364 7,064
400 405	Renzonurourine 10 R	17,560 47,708	5,174 11,181	A541 A550	Diazogene Black (V.M.)	30,042 15,245	0,81 2,80
410	Benzagurine (V.M.) Beilliant Azurine 5 G Diamine Brilliant Bule G Chleago Blue R W Oxamine Blue B Oxamine Blue (V.M.) Benzamine Pure Blue Direct Blue (V.M.) Triculion Brown Benzo Fast Blue	78,699	21,018	A552	Direct Chrome Brown	12,178	2,66
416 418	Diamine Brilliant Blue G	18,395 11,592	3 206 2,496	A556 A566	Drazaline Brown (V.M.)	10,631 21,756	4,425
419 421	Chicago Blue R W	15,176 14,091	3,364	A 593 A 600	Drazaline Sky Blue FF	10,940 59,956	5,204 16,690
421a	Oxamine Blue (V.M.)	21,800	2,436 3,749	A603	Hydrazol Black	10,981	1,620
426 428a	Benzamine Pure Blue	12,881 21,322	5.663 5.366	4605 A612	Chicago Red III	51,694 13,195	7,490 2,420
449 456	Trisulton Brown	16,781	5,255	A617 A622	Diphenyl Blue (V.M.)	12,677 21,096	3,842 4,216
456a	Benzo Fast Blue (V.M.)	73,936 26,539	20,607 8,439	A629	Diphenyl Green (V.M.)	18,021	4,667
462 4620	Triedlon Brown Benzo Fast Blue (V.M.) Benzo Fast Blue (V.M.) Direct Deep Black E.W. Cotton Black (V.M.) Union Black (V.M.) Chloramine Black Chloramine Black Chloramine Black Chloramine Black (V.M.) Oxamine Green (V.M.) Bensamine Brown 3 G Naphthaume Brown 3 G Naphthaume Brown (V.M.)	32,830 91,485	5,032 22,206	A661 A674	Gliesge Red III. Diphenyl Blue (V.M.) Diphenyl Breep Black (V.M.) Diphenyl Green (V.M.) Chlorantine Brown (V.M.) Chrome Fast Brown (V.M.) Chrome Fast Green (V.M.)	16,267 12,204	3,554
4620	Union Black (V.M.)	61,218	9,044	A 682	Chrome Fast Green (V.M.)	12,943 24,851	0,676 4,860
469 469a	Chloramine Black	20,095 19,505	5,278 3,951	A687 A692	Cupranil Brown (V.M.) Direct Black E Pirect Fast Black B Azo Rhodine 2 B Direct Sky Blue FF Lywning Milling Black N	22,223	4,202
474	Oxamine Green B	23,832	5,134	1696	Pirect Fast Black B	11,290	2,790 2,62
4748 4768	Benzamine Brown 3 G	53,268 10,988	8,318 2,470	A711 1719 1729	Direct Sky Blue FF	58,838	12,82
477: 478	Naphthamine Brown (V.M.)	48,734 24,749	9,452 4,723	1729	Fromme and Service	-	5,12
478		19,313	4,291	-	Tota	2,269.308	462,92
4854 490a	Denro Brown (V.M.)	41,905 23,975	7,125 5,207	1	Tr. pheaglanthane Colours.	1	10.00
		-		497	a : Victoria Green	44,595 73,904	10,30
	•	4,374.797	825,916	502	Brilliant Green (V.M.) Guinea Green Acid Green (V.M.) Neptune Green (V.M.) Licht Green (Vellowish) (V.M.) Acid Green (V.M.) Erioglaucine (V.M.)	14,666	16,34 3,3 6 9,37
ÁA	Unclassified Ata Colours. Chrome Fast Black (V.M.) Columbia Brown (V.M.) Columbia Fast Blue (V.M.) Naphthogene Blue (V.M.)	70.453	10 150	502	A Cid Green (V.M.)	35,305 40,868	13.02
A 12	Columbia Brown (V.M.)	76,451 20,793	10.172	505	Light Green (Yellowish) (V W.)	24,946 46,461	20,17
A 16 A 28	Columbia Fast Blue (V.M.)	84,661	18,879	505	Erioglaucine (V.M.)	66,526	28,9 25,6
A 32	Nerol (V.M.)	33,847	9,751	1 512	Magenta	87,102 83,653	
A 44 A 69	Colamine Blue B	21,704	8,376 1,870	516 516	Violet (V.M.)	18,219 22,387	6,0
A 71 A 81	Cotton Black (V.M.)	10,033 24,505	4.843	517	Benzyl Violet	22,387 51,933	23,19
A 89	Comments of Clarific In	36,641 50,032	4,381 10,472	518	Anfline Blue	50,563 19,096	18,50 4,00
A 95	Oxamine Brown (V.M.)	93,454 10,222	10,472 22,569 1,941	52- 52	Acid Marenta	13,078 16,106	4,3 5,3
	Oxamine Copper Blue RR	10 444		52	a teld Violet (V.M.)	16.100	1 2.0

Berial No.	Commercial name.	ib.	Involce value.	Serial No.	Commercial name.	lb.	Invoice value.
528	Fast Acid Violet 10 B Acid Violet (V.M.) Aciu Violet (V.M.) Fornayi Violet (V.M.) Guinea Violet 4 B. 6 B: Ericeyanine Acid Violet (V.M.) Navy Bine (V.M.) Cotton Blue (V.M.) Soluble Bine Acid Violet (V.M.)	12,919	8,229	8 40	Katigene Direct Blue, B, RF Katigene Ladigo (V.M.) Katigene Ladigo (V.M.) Katigene Red G	11,299	2,300 5,92
590 590a	Acid Violet	65,395	12,806 20,954	8 51	Katigene Indigo (V.M.)	42,157 14,242	5,92 1,69
530b	Pormyi Violet (V.M.)	19,819 18,854	4,185 5,114	8 58	Katigene Red Brown R, 3 R .	68,864	9,38
530c 531	Guinea Violet 4 B, 6 B:	18,854 25,091	5,114 11,987	8 52 8 65	Katigene Yellow G, GG, GR .,	55,227 36,825	9,318
534a	Acid Violet (V.M.)	19,950 31,499	6,310 6,275	8 75	Immedial Direct Blue (V.M.)	73,892	5,617 11,145
537a	Navy Bine (V.M.)	31,499	6,275	8 75 8 76 8 78	Immedial Indogene (V.M.)	90,077	13,141
538a 539	Soluble Blue	45,019 86,523	9,809 31,093	1 8 84	Sulfar Brown	37,492 12,785 18,579	10,016 1,926
543c	Acid Blue Patent Blue A Neptune Blue (V.M.) Brillient Acid Blue (V.M.)	14,467	4,915	8 88	Thion Brown (V.M.)	18,579	2,824 2,261
545a	Patent Blue A	40,848 10,765	10,229 2,805	S 97 S100	Thiogene Brown (V.M.)	14,844 97,551	2,261 10,601
545c	Brilliant Acid Blue (V.M.)	10,120	3,525 15,757	8109	Thiogene Deep Blue	13,106	3,049
546 551	Cyanol BC	40,015 21,070	15,757 14,480	8155 8168	Pyrogene Brown (V.M.)	69,450 15,152	6,689 1,399
301				8177	Cross Dye Drab N	15,758	1,824
		1,171,829	377,366		Total	927,154	184,54
	Diphenyl-naphihyl-methans Colours.				Anthroquinone and Allied		
564 566	Naphthalene Green	22,144 33,863	5,904 13,526	760	Coloure	20,092	10.000
566b	Cyanol Green (V.M.)	10,988	2,193	761	Indanthrene Gold Orange G Indanthrene Gold Orange Indanthrene Dark Blue BO	50,498	10,088 2,052
l		E4 005	81 499	763	Indanthrene Dark Blue BO	11,096	2,052 2,516 16,377
	Total	56,995	21,623	755 767	Indanthrene Violet RR	72,227 68,419	18,377 21,516
	Zanthone Colours.	97 400	18 40E	767 768a	Indanthrene Black B, BB	50,034	12,876
571 573	Rhodamine 6 G Rhodamine B Rhodamine B Rhodamine S Rhodamine S Rast Acid Violet (V.M.) Eosine Cosine (V.M.) Bromo Fluorescele Acid	37,460 58,339 16,940	18,495 23,777 6,858	774b 779	Indanthrene Dark Blue BO Indanthrene Green B Indanthrene Violet RR Indanthrene Black B Allzarin Black (V.M.) Alizarin Bed Alizarin Red Alizarin Blue W.M.) Anthracene Blue W.M. W.G Alizarin Rue W.X. A Alizarin Blue S Alizarin Blue S Alizarin Blue S Alizarin Blue B Blizarin Green S Patent Alizarin Black (V.M.)	61,187 14,239	19,239 3,184
575	Rhodamine 3 G	16,940	6,858	780	Alisarin Red	53,154	24,784
580a 587	Fast Acid Violet (V.M.)	19,811 35,511	13,975 13,183	780a 785a	Alizarin (V.M.)	28,775 49,021	3,708
587a	Eosine (V.M.)	21,017	1.691	790a	Anthraceus Blue (V.M.)	22,444	5,379 7,174
597b	Bromo Fluoresceic Acid	38,000 17,499	18,397 7,388	800 803	Anthracene Blue WB, WG	54,712 16,575	9,228 6,453
590a 599	Acid Eoeine	15,404	8,817	804	Alizarin Blue S	79,679	59,871
•••		<u> </u>		804a	Alizarin Bine 8B, 942	79,679 12,409 19,471	6,158
	Acridine Colours.	259,981	118,781	804c 805	Alizaria Green S	15,885	24,555 2,497
606c	Patent Phosphine Leather Flavine Rheonine Euchrysine Damond Phosphine Controllering	28,527	17,881	807a	Patent Alizarin Black (V.M.)	61,500	10,049
606g 607	Leather Flavine	24.153 19,704	8,235 5,261 5,343 5,897	808 810a	Walindone Valley CC	11,096 20,744	2,337
608	Kuchrysine	15,403 80,335	5,343	820	Algol Brilliant Violet R	12 784	6,954 3,623
609b :	Diamond Phosphine	40,343	13,438	827 832	Indanthrene Claret B	28,728 11,667	9,923
0000	1			833	Alizarin Green S Patent Alizarin Bisck (V.M.) Alizarin Green S Helindone Veilow CG Algol Brilliant Vloiet B Indanthrene Charte B Indanthrene Violet RN Algol Olive R Indauthrene Blee GGS Indanthrene Veilow G, GP Indanthrene Veilow G, GP Indanthrene Blee WR Alizarin Direct Blue (V.M.) Alizarin Bubinol B Cyananthren R. Alizarin Bubinol B Cyananthren R. Alizarin Blue Black B, 3B	13,834	5,181 2,850
	Total	158,566	56,055	841	Indauthrene Blue GGS	10,163	4.284
	Quinoline and Thiobenzenyl		1	849 849a	Indanthrene Violet Vellow GP	12,683 62,509	4,353 20,738
410	Colours. Quinoline Vellow (spirit-soluble) Quinoline Vellow (water-soluble)	79,553	99 170	850s	Indanthrene Blue WR	31,658	1 4,272
612 613	Quinoline Vellow (water-soluble)	15,324	28,170 7,072	851a 856a	Alizarin Direct Blue (V.M.)	10,201 10,917	11,878 11,826
616	Primuline	56.212	8,478 10,165	859	Cyananthrol R	18,792	27,555
617 617 a	Diamine Fast Vellow (V.M.)	86,090 88,688	12,972	662	Alisarin Bine Black B, 3B	54,706	61,370
518	Primuline Columbia Yellow (V.M.) Diamine Fast Yellow (V.M.) Thioflavine T	31,714	17,683		Total	1,071,397	434,848
	Total	357,581	84,540		Indigo and its Derivatives.		ł
	Ozazine and Thiazine Colours.			877 879	Indigo Extract	19,329 54,510	6,577 11,604
627	Gallocyanine	78,253	27,227	881	Ciba Blue 2 B	16,880	7,423
649 660	Methylene Green (V.M.)	32,509 30,812	9,675 13,196	886 888	Brilliant Indigo GD	12,057 12,730	1,747
661 663	Gallocyanine Cotton Biss (V.M.) Methylene Green (V.M.) Thionine Bins (V.M.) New Methylene Bius (V.M.)	18,618	7,873 12,127	901	INCISO MIND, I	1 12./30	1,598
		80 800			Ciba Violet B	19.880	6.975
663	Indoctromine (V M)	30,392	12,127	60.1	Ciba Violet B	19,830 12,936	6,975 6,710
663	Indocaronine (v.m.)	19,060	12,430	904 907	Clbs Violet B Helindone Brown G Cibs Scarlet G Helindone Pink (V.M.)	19,830 12,936 22,265 39,393	6,710 11,479
667	Indocaronine (v.m.)	19,060	12,127 12,430 82,528	904 907 910 913	Ciba Violet B Helindone Brown G Ciba Scarlet G Helindone Pink (V.M.) Helindone Orange B	19,830 12,936 22,265 39,393 14,489	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841
667	Azine Colours.	19,060 209,644 17,500	82,528 5.453	904 907 910 913 918	Ciba Violet B Helladone Brown G Ciba Scarlet G Helladone Piak (V.M.) Helladone Orauge B Helladone Red 3 B Helladone Ned 3 B	19,830 12,936 22,265 39,393 14,489 27,874	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942
667 672 879	Azine Colours.	19,060 209,644 17,500	82,528 5.453	904 907 910 913	Indigo and its Derivatives. Indigo Rivract Indigo M.B. Ciba Blue 2 B Brilliant Indigo GD Indigo M.B. T Ciba Violet B Helindone Brown G Ciba Scarlet G Helindone Piak (V.M.) Helindone Grauge R Helindone Red 3 B Helindone Red 3 B Helindone Viclet B, 2 B, R	19,830 12,936 22,265 39,393 14,489 27,874 28,607	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945
667 672 679 681	Azine Colours.	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436	904 907 910 913 918	Cibs Violet B Helindone Brown G Cibs Scarlet G Helindone Pink (V.M.) Helindone Orange B Helindone Red 3 B Helindone Viclet B, 2 B, R Total	19,830 12,936 22,265 39,393 14,489 27,874 28,607	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945
667 672 679 681 697 699	Total Azine Colourt. Azo Carmine (Y.M.) New Past Oray (Y.M.) Induline, Soluble in Spirit (Y.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.)	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342	82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514	904 907 910 913 918 920	Total	280,000	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958
667 672 679 681 697	Azine Colourt. Azo Carmine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Spirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF	19,060 209,544 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205	904 907 910 913 918 920	Aniline Black group.	19,830 12,936 22,285 39,393 14,489 27,874 28,607 280,000	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958
667 672 679 681 697 699	Total Azine Colourt. Azo Carmine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Spirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total	19,060 209,544 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514	904 907 910 913 918 920	Total Aniline Black group. Ursol	58,720	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958
672 679 681 697 699 706a	Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bpirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Inclu	Aniline Black group. Ursol Unelassified Coal Tay Colours. do imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which i	58,720	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man
672 679 681 697 699 706a	Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bpirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Inclu factors	Total Aniline Black group. Ursol	58,720	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man
672 679 681 697 699 706a	Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bpirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Inclu factors	Aniline Black group. Ursol Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tow Colours, the oir which are not known and which the unclassified are colours and st	58,720 composition as end been lifter colours	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man n mentions
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 726	Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bpirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,558 2,558	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Inclu factors	Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tor Colours. de imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which the unclassified azo colours and s	58,720 composition ave not been liftur colours 23,252	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man n mentions
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 726	Azo Carmine (V.M.) Azo Carmine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bpirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphur Colsurz. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Inmedial Fellow D (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Pyrogene Fluic (V.M.) Pyrogene Judico (V.M.)	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138 -177,183 -177,183 -1,3895 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,661	12,430 82,528 5,452 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,582 5,102 5,652	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Include factores among U 20 U 24 U 27 U 37	Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tor Colours. de imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which the unclassified azo colours and s	58,720 composition ave not been liftur colours 23,252	8,710 11,479 47,177 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man a mention 3,233 4,647 3,996 7,271
672 672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 726 735 789	Azine Coloners. Azine Coloners. Azine Coloners. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Cry (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Spirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Spirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphur Coloners. Sulphur Coloners. Sulphur Coloners. Sulphur Coloners. Immedial Yellow D (V.M.) Immedial Srown (V.M.) Pyrogene Bine (V.M.) Pyrogene Bine (V.M.) Pyrogene Judigo (V.M.) Immedial Marnon B	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138 177,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 10,934 11,515 22,661 15,496	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,582 2,582 5,102 6,652 2,885	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Include factores among U 20 U 24 U 27 U 37	Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tor Colours. de imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which the unclassified azo colours and s	58,720 composition ave not been liftur colours 23,252	6,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or man mention 8 3,233 4,647 3,996 7,271
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 734 785 785 786	Azine Coloure. Total Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Beprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Induline Brown O, B. Sulphur Coloure. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Inamedial Yellow D (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.)	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138 	12,430 82,528 5,453 24,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,562 2,562 5,632 2,562 2,562 2,562 2,855 9,960	904 907 910 918 918 920 923 Inclustrations 4 U 24 U 27 U 21 U 51 U 78	Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tor Colours. de imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which the unclassified azo colours and s	58,720 composition ave not been liftur colours 23,252	6,710 11,479 47,177 5,841 10,942 15,945 15,975 133,958 15,779 n or man n mentions 4,647 3,936 4,647 3,996 6,198
672 672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 726 735 789	Azine Coloure. Total Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Beprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphur Coloure. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Inamedial Yellow D (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.) Kryogene Brown A, G	19,060 209,644 17,509 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138 177,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,661 15,496 55,929 10,813	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,568 2,562 2,562 2,665 2,9960 972	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Included factories among U 20 U 24 U 27 U 31 U 68 U 58 U 58 U 50 U 50 U 50 U 50 U 50 U 50 U 50 U 50	Aniline Black group. Unclassified Coal Tor Colours. de imported artificial colours, the of which are not known and which the unclassified azo colours and s	230,000 58,720 compositions are not been are not been are their colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 57,313 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235	8,710 11,479 47,177 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or main n mentions 3,233 4,647 3,996 7,271 1,246 5,198 15,756
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 734 785 785 786	Azine Coloure. Total Azine Coloure. Azine Coloure. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Beprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Induline Brown O, B. Sulphur Coloure. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Inamedial Yellow D (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.)	19,060 209,644 17,502 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,138 177,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,651 15,496 55,929 10,813	12,430 82,528 5,453 24,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,562 2,562 5,632 2,562 2,562 2,562 2,855 9,960	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Include factore among U 20 U 27 U 31 U 51 U 78 U 100 U 100 U 100	Ursol	230,000 58,720 compositions are not been are not been are their colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 57,313 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235	8,710 11,479 47,177 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or manin mentions 3,233 4,647 3,996 7,271 1,246 5,198 15,756 2,039 2,568
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 726 734 789 746 750	Azine Colonta. Total Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Boprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphus Coloura. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Immedial Fellow D (V.M.) Immedial Brown (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.) Kryogene Brown A, G Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,133 1777,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,613 15,496 55,929 10,813	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,266 2,568 2,562 2,562 2,665 2,9960 972	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Include factores among U 20 U 24 U 25 U 31 U 51 U 78 U 85 U 100 U 109 U 119	Ursol Aniline Black group. Guinea Bordeaux (V.M.) Indo Vlolet B Metachrome Blue B, G Metachrome Brown Bl. BRL y Scalist 52445 Chrome Past Blue & B. Columbia Fast Black (V.M.) Basic Karit Brown Y 2 Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Corvoline BT	280,000 58,720 composition have not been fur colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235 23,382 10,789	8,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or main mention 3,233 4,647 3,958 16,756 1,246 16,756 2,039 2,658
672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 734 759 746 750	Azine Colonta. Total Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Boprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphus Coloura. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Immedial Fellow D (V.M.) Immedial Brown (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.) Kryogene Brown A, G Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,133 1777,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,613 15,496 55,929 10,813	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,286 2,583 2,583 2,583 2,583 2,585 9,972 34,125	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Included factore among U 20 U 24 U 27 U 27 U 78 U 86 U 109 U 1	Ursol Aniline Black group. Guinea Bordeaux (V.M.) Indo Vlolet B Metachrome Blue B, G Metachrome Brown Bl. BRL y Scalist 52445 Chrome Past Blue & B. Columbia Fast Black (V.M.) Basic Karit Brown Y 2 Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Corvoline BT	280,000 58,720 composition have not been fur colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235 23,382 10,789	6,710 11,479 47,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or mann a mentione 3,233 4,647 2,946 7,271 1,246 5,198 15,799 2,988 3,244 4,647 3,948 4,647 2,039 2,988 3,244 4,647 2,039 2,039 2,039 2,038 2,039 2
667 672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 725 725 734 750	Azine Coloure. Total Aso Carmine Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Bepirit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 BF Total Sulphur Coloure. Sulphur Coloure. Sulphur Coloure. Sulphur Coloure. Total Frogene Blue (V.M.) Frogene Blue (V.M.) Frogene Faldigo (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigne Green (V.M.) Kryogene Brown A, G Total Unclassified Sulphur Coloure. Sulhur Blue (V.M.)	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,183 1777,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,681 10,467 10,467	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,588 2	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Included factors among among amo	Ursol Aniline Black group. Guinea Bordeaux (V.M.) Indo Vlolet B Metachrome Blue B, G Metachrome Brown Bl. BRL y Scalist 52445 Chrome Past Blue & B. Columbia Fast Black (V.M.) Basic Karit Brown Y 2 Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Corvoline BT	280,000 58,720 composition have not been fur colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235 23,382 10,789	8,710 11,479 47,117 5,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or mania mentions 3,233 4,647 3,996 7,271 1,246 6,198 6,198 15,756 2,039 2,586 3,241 6,212 2,766
667 672 679 681 697 699 706a 708 710 725 725 725 734 750	Azine Colonta. Total Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Azine Colonta. Safranine (V.M.) New Fast Gray (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Boprit (V.M.) Induline, Soluble in Water (V.M.) Indocyanine B, 2 RF Total Sulphus Coloura. Sulfaniline Brown O, B. Immedial Fellow D (V.M.) Immedial Brown (V.M.) Pyrogene Blue (V.M.) Immedial Maroon B Katigene Green (V.M.) Kryogene Brown A, G Total	19,060 209,644 17,500 59,921 29,507 25,342 21,775 23,183 1777,183 11,327 13,395 23,887 10,934 18,515 22,681 10,467 10,467	12,430 82,528 5,453 21,273 10,436 5,016 5,514 5,205 52,897 1,158 2,286 2,583 2,583 2,583 2,583 2,585 9,972 34,125	904 907 910 913 918 920 923 Included factore among U 20 U 24 U 27 U 27 U 78 U 86 U 109 U 1	Ursol	280,000 58,720 composition have not been fur colours 23,252 23,060 14,301 13,344 23,585 82,040 11,235 23,382 10,789	6,710 11,479 47,841 10,942 15,945 133,958 15,779 n or mann a mentione 3,233 4,647 2,946 7,271 1,246 5,198 15,799 2,988 3,244 4,647 3,948 4,647 2,039 2,988 3,244 4,647 2,039 2,039 2,039 2,038 2,039 2

183 192 206 217 238 246 271 283 290 283 290 304 321 332 333 335 337 337 338 337 338 338 338 338 338 338	Quercitron Substitute WBL, V Thiazine Brown R Acid Chrome Blue 3 G, 2 E, 5 R Blue 27071 Blue 27071 Glaret Lake BL Half Wool Blue 3 R Wool Fast Blue BL, GL Brilliant Launsfuchsine (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Carpet Red B, BT, E Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SE, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Hool Corbee SE Wool Orces Wool Volet R, SI, Wool Volet R, SI, Wool Volet R, SI, Wool Volet B, SI, Black BH, HB Black BH, HB Black BH, HB Black BH, HB Black BH, RC Sopia Black FW Solingene Deep Black (V.M.) Calcutta Bine 2 Rackalem B, B, A, R Cachou (V.M.) Calcutta Bine 2 R Cachou (V.M.) Rival Blue (V.M.) Calcutta Black M XL Blue (V.M.)	16,812 12,105 25,633 14,775 15,290 20,105 11,289 41,082 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 16,445 16	\$ 2,422 2,809 6,555 994 948 3,799 6,331 1,737 4,317 3,063 16,434 6,238 16,644 4,950 5,116 6,436 14,316 14,316 14,709
206 217 238 246 271 279 283 290 298 304 329 333 335 336 337 336 338 338 3393 394	And Chrome Blue 3 G, 2 E, 5 R Blue 27071 Blue 27071 Glaret Lake BL Half Wool Blue 3 B Wool Fast Blue BL, GL Brilliant Lanstuchaine (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Rerazine G, GA Acid Red (Y.M.) Carpet Red B, BT, E Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Brown (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SE, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Rocarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.)	12,105 25,632 14,775 15,290 20,610 20,610 10,236 11,282 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,635	6,553 994 994 3,790 6,331 1,737 4,317 3,063 8,484 6,238 1,640 4,955 10,902 5,116 6,438 14,316 4,799
217 238 246 271 279 283 290 298 304 329 332 333 335 335 336 337 361 378 393 394	Bine 27071 Glaret Lake BL Half Wool Blue 3 R Wool Fast Blue BL, GL Brilliant Lansfuchaine (V.M.) Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Carpet Red B, BT, E. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.)	14,775 15,290 20,610 19,236 11,289 41,082 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 15,079 79,035 21,665 42,277 21,628	6,553 994 994 3,790 6,331 1,737 4,317 3,063 8,484 6,238 1,640 4,955 10,902 5,116 6,438 14,316 4,799
246 271 279 283 290 298 304 321 332 335 335 336 337 361 378 393 394	Half Wool Blue 3 B. Wool Fast Blue BL, GL Brilliant Lansfuchaine (V.M.) Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Nerazine G, GA Acid Red (V.M.) Carpet Red B, BT, E. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.)	15,290 20,510 19,236 11,289 41,082 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 15,079 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	949 3,790 6,331 1,757 4,317 3,063 8,484 6,238 1,649 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,709
271 279 279 283 290 298 304 321 322 333 335 335 336 337 361 378 385 393 394	wool Fast Blue BL, GL Brilliant Lansfuchaine (V.M.) Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Nerazine G, GA Acid Red (V.M.) Carpet Red B, BT, R. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Blue (V.M.) SDE, VE Faper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.)	19,236 11,289 11,082 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 15,079 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	6,331 1,757 4,317 3,063 8,484 6,238 1,649 4,959 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,709
283 290 298 304 321 3329 332 335 335 336 337 361 378 385 391 393	Brilliant Scarlet (V.M.) Leather Black (V.M.) Nerazine G. GA. Acid Red (V.M.) Carpet Red B. BT. R. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SF, SDR, VI. Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	11,259 41,082 11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 15,079 79,035 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	3,464 6,238 1,649 4,959 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,709
298 298 304 321 329 332 333 335 336 337 361 378 385 391 393	Carlet Busic (V.M.) Rerazine G. GA. Acid Red (V.M.) Carpet Red B. BT, E. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Braine Bine 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SE, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	11,764 44,676 30,099 15,445 15,079 79,035 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	3,464 6,238 1,649 4,959 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,709
304 321 329 332 333 335 336 336 337 361 378 388 391 393	Acid Red (V.M.) Carpet Red B, BT. E. Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Bine 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Maphthamine Fast Black, SF, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	30,099 15,445 15,079 79,035 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	1,649 4,959 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,799
329 332 333 335 336 337 361 378 385 391 393	Cotton Brown (V.M.) Cotton Marine Blue 4876 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SF, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.)	15,445 15,079 79,035 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	1,649 4,959 10,902 5,116 6,436 14,316 4,799
333 335 336 337 361 378 385 391 393	Cotton Marine Bine 4676 Cotton Orange (V.M.) Direct Black (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SE, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	79,035 21,665 42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	5,116 6,436 14,316 4,799
335 336 337 361 378 385 391 393	Direct Black (V.M.) Direct Blue (V.M.) Direct Brown (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SF, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	42,277 57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	6,436 14,316 4,799 10,671
387 361 378 385 391 393 394	Direct Brown (V.M.) Naphthamine Fast Black, SE, SDE, VE Paper Scarkt (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	57,224 21,628 34,203 24,372 29,634	10,671
378 378 385 391 393 394	Naphthamine Fast Black, SF, SDE, VE Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	34,203 24,372 29,634	10,671
378 385 391 393	Paper Scarlet (V.M.) Scarlet (V.M.) Wool Blue (V.M.) Wool Brown (V.M.)	24,372 29,634	10,671
391 393 394	Wool Brown (V.M.)	29.634	3,101
393	Wool Brown (V.M.)	23,090	3,863
205		23,020 40,736	6,854 6,333 2,359
395	Wool Oreen	20,255	2,359 5,488
397	Wool Yellow (V.M.)	12,584	3,429
123 140	Alizarin Pure Blue DPH	10,736 16,038 20,255 12,584 17,465 31,000 11,014 17,336 41,000 17,509	2,629 7,349
460	Paratol Chrome Yellow L	17,336	4,559
165 170	Paratol Scarlet 3 B	41,000	4,559 1,238 8,271
10	Cresol Black (V.M.)	17,509 37,322 15,756 21,239	8,536 4,246 6,575 4,760
26 553	Black BH, HB	15,756 21 230	6,575
570 310	Developed Black B, N, R, W .	36,475 21,345 10,527 61,949	9,501
182	Sepia Black FW	10.527	9,501 6,117 2,367
387 395	Solfigene Deep Black (V.M.)	61,949	9,509
i ior	Calcutta Bine 2	13,657 26,669	3,627 4,660
711	Omega Chrome Cyanine R	15,157 21,001	4,660 3,316 3,019
716	Aipha Black JC, 6 BN	15,157 21,001 12,100 56,991	2,949
744	Alizadine Black M	18,979 10,047	3,430 1,986
70	XL Blue (V.M.)	10,047	2,126
	Class II. (100,000 to 200,000 lb.). Chrysoldine & Alizarin Yellow Orange II. And Rubine Salicine Black (Y.M.) Eriochrome Black T Naphthylamine Black (V.M.) Paintine Black (W.M.) Paintine Black Wool Black (W.M.)	1,683,921	328,511
34	Chrysoldine R	105,946	16,852
45	Orange II.	144,761 127,550	11,116 10,116
163 181b	Azo Rubine	127,550 160,252 177,203	23,409 26,945 23,447 12,240 10,062
83	Erlochrome Black T	129,550 122,581	23,447
217d 217f	Naphthylamine Black (V.M.) Amido Black (V.M.)	105 005	12,240
220 220b	Palatine Black	148,203	
27	Brilliant Croceine	123,056	16,866 20,333
66	Sulfon Cyanine	128,944	21,116 21,903
69a 84	Naphthol Black (V.M.)	131,890	19,436
04	Chrysophenine	170,682	
33b 24	Dlamine Black (V.M.)	171,211	40,466 19,634 32,417 12,635 11,831
36a	Dianol Black	112,095	12,635
42a 55a	Direct Black (V.M.)	145,736	11,831 26,125
62f	Carbide Black (V.M.)	190,304	31,607
82	Oxy Diamine Black (V.M.)	146,629	22,846 24,836
87 95	Naphthylamine Black (V.M.) Palatine Black (V.M.) Palatine Black (V.M.) Palatine Black (V.M.) Brilliant Croceine Sulion Cyanine Sulion Cyanine Naphthylamine Black Naphthylamine Black (V.M.) Blamarck Brown 2 R Chrysophenine Dlamine Black (V.M.) Chicago Blue 6 B Dlanine Black (V.M.) Chicago Blue 6 B Dland Black Direct Black (V.M.) Carbide Black (V.M.) Carbide Black (V.M.) Carbide Black (V.M.) Carbide Black (V.M.) Cyblamine Black (V.M.) Makehite Green Fax Black L Oxyblaminogen (V.M.) Makehite Green Patent Blue Patent Blue Victoria Blue R Wood Black V.M.)	139,116	24,836 26,632
43 58	Patent Blue	114,631	43,363 49,945
		109,627 173,904	33,117 18,406
59 E1	Mothelana Dina (V M)	101,858	30.442
98	Phosphine Methylene Blue (V.M.) Nigrosine, Boluble in Spirit (V.M.)	165,738 166,540	72,619 23,435 9,936
74 82	Allerda Duck S, SR, NR	136,461	9,936 30,907
89 07	Anthracene Blue WB. Alizarin Black S. Alizarin Green (V.M.)	107,778	13,622
08a	Alizarin Black S	107,778 198,491 124,095	19,902 56,491
		167,379 146,168	56.532
90	Amine Black (V.M.) Wool Black (V.M.) Black (V.M.)	146,168	14.300
99		118,791 138,805	20,453 14,761
	Total Class III. (206,000 to 300,000 ib.). Naphthol Yellow	5,771,798	1,039,821

Serial		1	
No.	Commercial name.	16.	Invoice value.
23	Tarimete	!	
134	Tartenzine Metanii Yellow	265,761	53,137
157	Diamond Di-	284,606	46.614
173	Diamond Black	285,047	37,055
174a	Lithol Red R. Scarlet Paper Yellow (V.M.) Columbia Risele	214,446	18,550
303a	Parson Vellam (17 34	209,281	20,472
436	Columbia Black	264,443	45,320
463	Cotton Black P	290,902	41,563
515	Methyl Vlolet	246,567	34,602
538	Alkali Blue Hydron Blue (41 P)	255,063	63,183
748	Hydron Blue (G, R)	286,531	117,365
776	Alizarin (Synthetle)	292,729	33,555
806a	Alizarin Black (V.M.)	202,392	20,465
	missim Back (V.M.)	229,500	33,275
		3,579,699	589,658
	Class IV. (300,000 to 400,000 lb.).		
274		306,607	9,495
275	Diaminogen	305,944	56,201
363		351.582	55,020
1398	Benzopurpurine 4 B	341,724	45.233
1432		300,473	44,567
700	Nime Red (V.M.)	349,380	11.682
803a	Lake Red (V.M.) Nigrosine, Sol. in Water	394,718	58,903
VVVIII	Alizarin Blue (V.M.)	302,319	69,712
		2,652,747	348,913
333	Class V. (400,000 to 500,000 lb.).	1	i
493		417,423	57,464
842	Auramine	449,276	107,887
012	Auramine Indanthrens Blue GCD	478,980	169,780
	Total	1,345,679	335,131
	Class V.I. (over 500,000 lb.).	1	
462a		862,601	110,009
46	Zambesi Black (V.M.)	629,359	107,669
720	Zambesi Black (V.M.) Sulfur Blacks (V.M.)	5,615,458	559,000
874	Indigo, Synthetic	8,507,359	1,090,733
		-	\ <u> </u>
	Total	15,614,777	1,867,320

Grand Total 42,839,052 lb. \$7,448,263

THE CARGO OF THE SUBMARINE "DEUTSCHLAND."

"DEUTSCHLAND."

On July 10th the mercantile submarine "Deutschland" arrived in Baltimore with 750 tons of medicinal and coal-tar dye products. It appears that the weight of dyes in the consignment was 125 tons, and that they consisted mainly of Anthracene and Alizarino derivatives, which are patented in Germany and have not yet been prepared in the United States. A circular prepared by the Badische Company of New York states that these dyes have been prepared in a highly concentrated form, in a few cases twelve times their normal strength. They are offered in America at the following prices, per lb. f.o.b. New York:—

times their normal strength. They are offered in America at the following prices, per lb. f.o.b. New York:—

Euchrysin G.X.. \$8.50; Rhodamine B. extra (1 lb.=6 lb. B.), \$12; Safranine T, extra conc. (80 lb.=100 lb. T.K.), \$7.35; Diamond Green G.K., \$8.50; Anthraquinone Green, G.X.H.O., patented (2 lb.=3 lb. G.X.N.), \$9.50; Anthraquinone Violet, \$11; Anthraquinone Blue Green, B.X.O., patented (2 lb.=3 lb. B.X.), \$9.50; Anthraquinone Violet, \$11; Anthraquinone Blue Green, B.X.O., patented (2 lb.=3 lb. B.X.), \$9.50; Yananthrol R.B.X., patented (7 lb.=10 lb. B.B.), \$16.50; Indanthrene Blue R.S. Powder, triple, \$10.50; Indanthrene Blue, G.C.D. Powder, patented (\$\frac{1}{2}\theta] b. = 100 lb. paste), \$50; Indanthrene Violet R.R.. extra. Powder, patented (12\frac{1}{2}\theta] b. = 100 lb. paste), \$70; Indanthrene Black B.B. Powder, patented (12\frac{1}{2}\theta] b. = 100 lb. paste), \$70; Indanthrene Black B.B. Powder, patented (12\frac{1}{2}\theta] b. = 100 lb. paste), \$70; Indanthracene Blue S.W.G.G. Powder, \$15; Anthracene Blue S.W.G.G. Powder, \$16; Onthracene Blue S.W.G.G. extra Powder, \$16.50; Alizarine Blue S.Y.G. extra Powder, \$16.50; Alizarine Blue S.Y.G. foxamine Blue A. extra (2 lb.=5 lb. A.), \$5.15; Indigo White 50%, \$4.50.

Vide Chem. Ztg., 1916, pages 610, 834 and 849.

Journal and Patent Literature.

PATENT SPECIFICATIONS may be obtained by post by remitting as follows:

Baginak.—6d. each to the Comptroller of the Patent Office Southampton Buildings, Chaucery Lane, London, W.C.

Baginak.—6d. each to the Secretary of the Society, who has to furnish the U.S. Patent Office with the following data:—Patent United States.—1s. each to the Secretary of the Society, who has to furnish the U.S. Patent Office with the following data:—Patent United States.—1s. each to the Secretary of the Society, who has to furnish the U.S. Patent Office with the following data:—Patent United States.—1s. each to the Secretary of the Society, who has to furnish the U.S. Patent Office with the following data:—Patent United States.—1s. each to the Secretary of the Secret

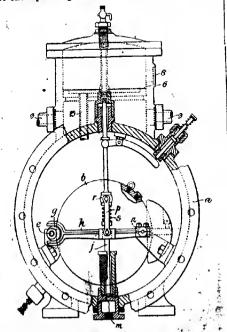
I .- GENERAL; PLANT; MACHINERY.

PATENTS.

Separating solids from suspension in liquids; Method of — and apparatus therefor. W. J. Gee, London. Eng. Pat. 9365, June 25, 1915.

The liquid is fed into a pertical rotating cylindrical vessel provided with radial blades extending inwards, and an annular cover with a central opening for the admission of liquid and for the maintenance of a column of rotating liquid of fixed radial thickness. The lower balf of the casing contains a filtering drum mounted on the same shaft and having a diameter greater than that of the opening in the cover, the lower parts of the radial blades being cut away to accommodate it. The heavier solids are deposited on the inner walls of the outer vessel and the lighter solids are deposited on the outer wall of the filtering drum, as the liquid passes through under pressure and is discharged by passages just within the periphery. When the layer of solids deposited on the filtering drum exceeds a certain thickness, the material is thrown off by centrifugal force and deposited on the walls of the outer vessel.—W. F. F.

Thu mixture to be separated enters by the passage, 3, and passes through the filter, 6, and pipe, 15, to the separating vessel, a. A cylindrical float, b,



which sinks in the fighter liquid and rises in the heavier, is mounted on a shaft, e, carrying a

cam, g, so that when the float rises the forked lever, h, pivoted at n, is lifted. This lever is connected to the valve spindle, j, through links, p, sleeve, r, and spring, s, so that the heavier liquid is discharged through the passage, m, when the float rises. The lighter liquid rises and is discharged through the outlet, 9. The apparatus is suitable for separating oil and water, or by inverting it, for separating gases from oils or other liquids. To separate a mixture of gas, oil, and water, the mixture is passed first through the apparatus as described to remove water, and the remainder through a similar apparatus inverted at a higher level, to separate the gas and oil. W. F. F.

Gases or gaseous substances; Process for the separation of suspended impurities from —. W. E. Moulsdale, Liverpool. Eng. Pat. 14,806, Oct. 20, 1915.

Oct. 20, 1915.

Part of the gas to be treated passes by suction or pressure through a perforated pipe immersed in a froth-forming liquid in the bottom of the washing chamber. The main portion of the gas passes through the froth thus produced in a tortuous path formed by means of vertical baffle-plates. The gas with part of the froth passes to a separator comprising a chamber provided with vertical baffle-plates, and having a sprinkling device above to break up the froth and remove the solid material. A preliminary washing chamber may also be used for a rough separation, in which the froth is broken up by a sprinkling device.—W.F.F.

Condensing apparatus and the fittings for use therewith. Hick, Hargreaves & Co., Ltd., and J. Gunn, Bolton, Lancs. Eng. Pat. 16,918, Dec. 1, 1915.

Bolton, Lancs. Eng. Pat. 16,918, Dec. 1, 1916. The invention relates to steam condensing plant of the kind in which a common outlet for the water, vapour, and air is provided, the water being withdrawn by a pump and the vapour and air through a branch pipe by an ejector. Water is withdrawn by a small pipe connected with the discbarge side of the water pump and passed through a cooling coil in the condenser to a spraying nozzle in the air and vapour discharge pipe, so that the water flows back to the main water discbarge pipe of the condenser. The cooling coil is attached to the inner side of the inspection door or it may be within the condenser in front of the door.—W.F.F.

Condenser. G. I., Vail, Denver, Colo. U.S. Pat. 1,199,945, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., July 2, 1912. This condenser consists of a hollow cylinder provided with an inlet for the vapour and an outlet for the cylinder is formed of thin metal so that a pulsating movement is set up owing to the expansion and contraction caused by alternate heating movement is limited by a framework adjusted by set screws. The effect of the pulsating movement is to crack off and prevent the accumulation of scale on the exterior of the cylinder over which the cooling water flows.—W. H. C.

Condenser. B. S. McClellan, Chicago, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,201,208, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 4, 1915.

THE fluid to be cooled enters at the top of a pipe coil enclosed in a cylindrical casing and is trans-

erred at the bottom into the space between the bove casing and a surrounding concentric easing rom which it is discharged at the top. The cooling fluid passes through the inner cylinder rom end to end, in contact with the pipe coil.

—W. F. F.

Mixing liquids and other substances; Apparatus for—and for heating or cooling same during the mixing operation. J. C. Nicholl, Bradford. Bag. Pat. 101,731, Jan. 17, 1916. (Appl. No. 703 of 1916.)

THE apparatus consists of an annular vat provided with stirring gear and jacketed both on the inside and outside.—W. H. C.

Mixing liquids; Method and apparatus for _____, J. A. Porter, St. Louis, Mo. U.S. Pat. 1,202,421, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., July 30, 1915.

Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., July 30, 1915.

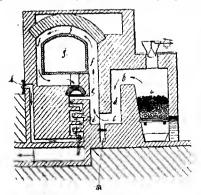
A PRIDETERMINED proportion is removed from a stream of liquid, the portion so removed being proportional to the flow of the main portion of liquid. The portion of liquid removed is then mixed with any desired proportion of a reagent, and the mixture returned to the main stream of liquid.—W. H. C.

Kneading and mixing machine. R. Herbst and A. Bartosch, Halle, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,298, Oct. 17, 1916. Dato of appl., July 30, 1914.

THE apparatus consists of a kneading trough into which one end of a bent kneading lever depends. The other end of the lever is connected by pins working in a grooved ball with a horizontal crank device.—W. H. C.

Furnaces. C. H. Thompson, Amhlecote, Worcester, Eng. Pat. 101,757, Mar. 21, 1916. (Appl. No. 4167 of 1916.)

A cas producer, demi-gas producer, or fire-mouth, d, is connected by a passage, b, to a chamber, c, provided with a partition, d. The gas passes



thence to a combustion space, f, surrounding the maffle, g. Air enters by a suitable regulator at h, is heated by passing through a tortuous passage, i, having intermediate heating passages (not shown) through which the combustion gases pass in the opposite direction, and enters the combustion space through e. An additional supply of heated iir may be introduced at m. The muffle may be replaced by an open flame furnace. The invention is applicable to the heat treatment of chemicals, such as the production of anhydrous barium oxide from the carbonate and tin oxide from the untal, the production of lead silicates and potters' clarge, the annealing of malleable iron castings, the enamelling of steel and iron hollow-ware

sheets or the like, the close annealing of metal articles, and the firing of pottery, china, and the like.—W. F. F.

Furnace. J. McKenna, Assignor to The Fort Wayne Rolling Mill Corporation, Fort Wayne, Ind. U.S. Pat. 1,199,091, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 22, 1915.

Date of appl., Apr. 22, 1915.

The air for combustion is passed through a system of pipes contained in a brick chamber built in front of the combustion chamber and separated therefrom by a perforated wall. The chamber is provided with a separato stack and damper and is heated partly by radiation from the combustion chamber and partly by hot gases. The heated air is discharged into the combustion chamber through perforated pipes covered with coke breeze on the heatth of the combustion chamber through a conduit which passes through the heating chamber and which is also in communication with the system of pipes.—W. H. C.

Kiln. J. Ralston, Grant Park, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,200,132,Oct.3,1916. Date of appl.,June 30,1915.

1,200,132,Uct.3,1916. Date of appl., June 30,1915. The kiln is provided with two furnaces at opposite sides beneath the kiln chamber, and the products of combustion pass up spaces formed between the outer end walls of the kiln and inner walls spaced apart from the outer walls and extending upwards to a point near the roof of the kiln. The hot gases are then deflected downwards on to the floor of the kiln and pass away to the stack through openings in the side walls provided with dampers.—W. H. C.

Furnace. C. A. Cadwell, Assignor to The Electric Railway Improvement Co., Cleveland, Ohio. U.S. Pat. 1,200,486, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 26, 1914.

appl., Jan. 20, 1914.

THE furnace chamber is provided with a tapering lateral extension having adjustable transverse slits on its under side and a fuel-injecting nozzle at its opening. The fuel supplied to the nozzle is preheated by passing it through a coil embedded in the walls of the furnace but not in contact with the combustion gases. Part of the coil is flush with the top horizontal surface of the furnace wall, and may be protected wholly or partly, by owering or raising the cover, so as to vary the heating of the fuel supply.—W. F. F.

Heating element [for evaporators]. P. J. Sullivan,
East Orange, N.J. U.S. Pat. 1,190,315, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 18, 1913.

20, 1910. Date of appl., Aug. 18, 1913.

A HEATING clement for an evaporator is formed of a series of compound tubes. The outer tube, through which the heating agent is passed, is formed with a constricted upper end so that it can slide upon the lower portion of the inner tube. The liquid to be evaporated is supplied to the inner tube, the upper portion of which, above the outer tube, is enlarged and perforated. The loose sliding joint allows for thermal expansion of the tubes, and any vapour from the heating fluid escapes and mingles with the vapour driven of from the liquid undergoing evaporation.—W. H. C.

Absorption; Process of —— and apparatus therefor. N. H. Hiller, Carbondale, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,199,380, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Dec. 26, 1913.

Sept. 20, 1910. Date of appl., Dec. 20, 1913.
The gas to be absorbed is drawn into the absorbing conduit by a jet of the liquid in which it is to be absorbed. The absorbing conduit is cooled externally, and a portion of the strong liquor is returned to the inlet end of the apparatus so that the latter may be maintained full of a mixture of gas and liquid.—W. H. C.

Absorption refrigeration apparatus. N. H. Hiller, Carbondale, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,199,381, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 21, 1916.

THE solution in which the gas is absorbed is heated in successive stages to progressively higher temperatures, the evolved gas passing from each section of the generator to the corresponding section of a multiple absorber and condenser. The weak liquor from the last section of the generator is passed into the first section of the absorber and so on from successive sections.—W. H. C.

THE lower part of the condensing coil is connected to one end, and the upper part to the other end of a tall U-tube, and the inlet pipe for the vapour to be condensed opens into the shorter limb of the U-tube just above the bend. The vapour enters under pressure and, in consequence of its low density, rises in the limb of the U-tube, displaring the condensed liquid therein, a column of alternate layers of vapour and liquid being formed. In consequence of the pressure of the vapour, a vigorous circulation is produced, upwards through the condensing coil and downwards through the other limb of the U-tube, and this results in efficient transmission of heat from the vapour to the walls of the condensing coil. A valved outlet pipe is provided at the bend of the U-tube for withdrawal of the condensed liquid.—A. S.

Healing and cooling liquids; Apparatus for— H. Feldmeier, Assignor to D. H. Burrell and Co., Little Falls, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1,109,974, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., July 21, 1914.

THE liquid to be treated is contained in an elongated, trough-shaped vessel provided with a removable cover and a reciprocating agitator, and surrounded by an outer casing spaced apart from the trough. The heating or cooling liquid is sprayed on to the upper part of the exterior walls of the trough, trickles down, and collects in the lower part of the outer casing, and is then conveyed back to the spraying device.—W. H. C.

Liquids; Method and apparatus for drying—. F. M. Johnson and E. J. Collings, Assignors to Mead Johnson and Co., Jersey City, N.J. U.S. Pats. 1,200,116 and 1,200,117, Oct. 3, 1910. Dates of appl., Mar. 8 and Oct. 9, 1915.

The solid constituents of liquids of varying adhesiveness are obtained in a mixture of given proportions by spraying the liquids successively on a drying roller and removing the dried material by scraping. The liquids are sprayed by rotating rollers dipping in troughs containing the liquids and arranged close to the drying roller in such order that the less adhesive liquids are applied first.—W. F. F.

Dryer. W. D. Althouse, Norristown, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,201,131, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Nov. 15, 1915.

The material is carried by an endless belt through a horizontal chamher, of which the roof is higher at the receiving end than at the delivery end. Large heating flues are arranged on the floor at the receiving end and smaller flues near the roof, while the upper part of the travelling belt passes between the two. Air passes through the chamber, the flow being regulated by a curtain at the delivery end.—W. F. F.

Still. R. A. Waxler and E. Sapp, Lawrenceville, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,200,231, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Nov. 30,s1915...

A NUMBER of vertical tubes are arranged in a

heating chamber between the fire-box and the flue, and are connected with tanks above and below, which are out of contact with the chamber. Each tube is scraped internally, to remove deposits, by mechanically operated rods carrying perforated discs.—W. F. F.

Emulsifier. Method of emulsifying liquid. R. L. Williams, Brighton, Mass., Assignor to J. W. Davies, Reading, Mass. U.S. Pats. 1,200,559 and 1,200,560, Oct. 10, 1916. Dates of appl., Aug. 2, 1913 and Mar. 16, 1914.

A FATTT liquid containing impurities is supplied to a rotating chamber by a pipe fitted with a valve which is controlled by the liquid when the latter reaches a predetermined level. The liquid is discharged from the chamber by its centrifugal force and is emulsified by passing it in a thin film at high velocity between closely adjacent surfaces. The impurities are retained against the inner wall of the rotating chamber.—W. F. F.

Filtering-belt. J. M. Callow, Assignor to The General Engineering Co., Salt Lake City, Utah. U.S. Pat. 1.201,021, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 4, 1916.

An endless travelling filtering-belt passes over two pulleys, the free portions being horizontal. Liquid is filtered through the lower portion and the caked material withdrawn from the upper portion by suction nozzles arranged close to and below the belt.—W. F. F.

Filter press. C. Sellenscheidt, Assignor to Filterund Brautechnische Maschinenfabrik A.-G. vorm. L. A. Enzinger, Berlin. U.S. Pat. 1,202,109, Oct. 24, 1916. Pate of appl., May 22, 1915. Renewed Aug. 16, 1916.

Renewed Aug. 16, 1916.

A NUMBER of similar discs, having ribbed and grooved faces, a central aperture, and central and peripheral flanges, are arranged one above the other within a casing, with discs of filter material between them. The grooves on the opposite faces of each disc communicate alternately with the central aperture and with the periphery of the disc. The liquid to be filtered is forced into the casing under pressure, passes into the grooves which communicate with the periphery of the discs, then through the filter discs and through the grooves on the opposite face to the conduit formed by the central apertures in the discs.—W. H. C.

Nov. 17, 1915.
COMPRESSED air, steam, or water under pressure is supplied to a filter-bed for cleaning purposes through a system of non-perforated pipes, of different lengths, each pipe being provided with a regulating valve, and with a nozzle at the end. The system of pipes is movable; for example, the pipes may project radially from a central hollow shaft, which can be rotated. The pressure of the air, steam, or water delivered through each pipe can be independently regulated, and by rotating the shaft, every part of the filter-bed is in turn brought under the influence of the cleansing medium.—A. S.

Separator; Centrifugal — N. J. Lloyd, Butte, Mont. U.S. Pat. 1,202,397, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 7, 1914.

THE bowl of the separator has a series of circumferentially spaced openings for the discharge of the contents and is provided with a screwed-on cover having a series of notches which register with the openings in the bowl.—W. H. C.

Dryers. B. S. Harrison, Manhattan, N.Y., U.S.A. Kng. Pat. 101,941, June 19, 1916. (Appl. No. 8632 of 1916.) (Appl.

SEE U.S. Pat. 1,191,075 of 1916; this J., 1916, 881.

HA-FUEL: GAS: MINERAL OILS AND WAXES.

Coke-oven gases; The equivalent of the observed heat value of the light oil [bensot] scrubbed from — J. W. Shaeffer. American Gas Inst., Oct., 1916. J. Gas Lighting, 1016, 136, 397—

RESULTS of inquiries sent to thirty by-product coke plants throughout the United States shuwed that the loss in B.Th.U. of the gas due to scrubbing out the light oil is only slightly greater than the heat value of the light oil removed. The heating value of the light oil, determined by calorimeter tests, was found to be 17,400 B.Th.U. per lb., to which was added 167 B.Th.U., the latent heat of vaporisation of henzol, giving 17,567 B.Th.U. as the gross heating value per lb. of light oil vapour. The corresponding value for pure benzene is 18,793 B.Th.U. On this basis the theoretical loss in heating value averaged 4.45%, whilst the actual loss determined by calorimeter tests averaged 4.62%. For an efficient scrubbing plant these figures would reach 5.8%. The loss observed in using the gas, due to removal of light oil, is considerably greater than the loss determined by calorimeter, owing to the difference hetween the gross and the net heating values, and to improper adjustment of the air supply to the burners for the exchange of the contractor. gross and the net heating values, and to improper adjustment of the air supply to the burners for the scrubbed gas. An analysis of coke-oven gas before and after scrubbing is given. The true value of light oil in a gas lies in its effectiveness per unit volums; 1-1% of light oil by volume furnishes 7-4% of the total heat developed by combustion of the gas.—J. E. C.

Sulphur; Removal of — from epent oxide. E. J. Murphy. American Gas Inst., Oct., 1916. J. Gas Lighting, 1916, 136, 396—397.

Gas Lighting, 1916, 136, 396—397.

The solubility of sulphur in various distillates (b.pt. from 150° to 200° C.) from water-gas tar was found to average 2.85 grms. per 100 cc. at 20° C., the results being almost identical with those of Pelouze, who used coal-tar distillates. Extractinns were also made on spent oxide, using a Gooch crucible in a Ford-Wiley-Soxhlet extractor. The results with various fractions showed that, on an average, 55.4% of the sulphur and tar was extracted, leaving 6.5% of sulphur in the extracted sample. Tests on the fouling properties of the extracted oxide, carried out on the Kuncberger method, showed an absorption of hydrogen sulphide comparing favourably with that of any good oxide.—J. E. C.

Gasoline slandards.

The U.S. Bureau of Mines has, at the request of the Federal Government of the District of Columbia, prepared tentative specifications for gasoline, which have been submitted for criticism to refiners, which have bean submitted for criticism to refiners, motor engineers, and others, with a view to issuing final specifications. The specific gravity test is not included in the specifications. The requirements laid down in the draft are that the gasolins and its combustion products should not have a strong or disagreeable odour; the gasoline should be free from water, sediment, acid, sulphur, etc., and should not contain an excessive percentage of unsaturated hydrocarbons, nor too high a percentage of highly volatile products which tend towards excessive evaporation losses and tend towards excessive evaporation losses. The

gasoline should not contain any considerable per-centage of heavy or non-volatile constituents which prevent the atomisation into sagine cylinders of a mixture that can be completely hurat. The limiting percentages of the constituents men-tioned will be laid down in the final specifications.

Paraffin base oils; Cracking of —. The time factor and temperature factor under pressure. G. Egloff, T. Twomey, and R. J. Moore. Mst. and Chem. Eng., 1918, 15, 523—522. (See also this J., 1915, 1080; 1916, 411, 920, 1008.)

and Chem. Eng., 1916, 15, 523—529. (See also this J., 1915, 1080; 1916, 411, 920, 1008.)

A GAS oil derived from Pennsylvania crude petroleum, yielding 95% distilling between 200° and 350° C., was cracked under a pressure of 150 lb. per sq. in. and at temperatures from 400° to 750° C., in a steel tube, 11-6 ft. long and 8 in. in diameter, through which the oil was passed at rates varying from 6 to 36 galls. per hour. Determinations were made of gasoline (to 150° C.), benzene, toluene, and xylene in the recovered oils, and also of unsaturated hydrocarbons in the gasoline and other fractions of the recovered oils. With an oil flow of 6 galls, per lnr. the amounts of benzene, toluene, and xylene produced at 400° and 450° C. were 0-0 and 1-4, 1-5 and 3-1, and 1-6 and 3-2% by volume of the original oil, respectively. The maximum formation of these hydrocarbons collectively occurred at 750° C. and 36 galls. per hr. and amounted to 12-7%; the maxima for henzene, toluene, and xylene individually were 6-6, 4-5, and 3-4% at 850°, 750°, and 600° C. and 16, 36, and 16 galls. per hr. respectively. The maximum formation of gasoline—18-1% by volume of the original oil—occurred at 450° C. and 16 galls. per hr. The perventage of unsaturated hydrocarbons in the gasoline fractions of the recovered oils ranged between 5-8 and 34-4.

—W. E. F. P.

Reagents for use in gas analysis. Relative advan-tages of use of sodium and potassium hydroxides in the preparation of alkaline pyrogallol. Ander-son. See XXIII.

Method of measuring the viscosity of very viscous substances. Feild. See XX111.

PATENTS.

Coal or the like: Apparatus for washing—.
The Grange Iron Co., Ltd., and H. P. Hoyle,
Durham. Eng. Pats. 15,827, Nov. 9, 1915, and
6223, May 1, 1916.

In an apparatus for washing coal, a reciprocating In an apparatus for washing coal, a reciprocating piston or an oscillating paddle with valves closing during the forward stroke and opening during the reverse stroke, is combined with a fixed, inclined mesh-plate or screen, the whole being arranged in a tank containing water. The piston or paddle is placed at an angle beneath the upper end of the screen, so that the agitation is progressively reduced towards the lower end. The coal is delivered from the screen over an adjustable weir, whilst the dirt falls into a pocket with a door tallowed en as to disphare on reaching a certain balanced so as to discharge on reaching a certain weight.-J. E. C.

Coal-washing apparatus. E. G. Burks and N. Hayes, Birmingham, Ala. U.S. Pat. 1,201,143, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 16, 1015.

A SERIES of overflow tanks is combined with jigging apparatus, fine cost passing to one tank and large coal to another. The overflow water from the fine coal tank is filtered through the large coal and the clear water is returned to the jigging apparatus, whilst unfiltered dirty water from the fine coal tank is returned to the "bone coal" elevator tank.—J. E. C.

Fuel blocks. H. H. Kelsey and Δ. C. B. Webb, London. Eng. Pat. 15,230, Oct. 28, 1915.

FUEL blocks suitable for camp stoves are composed of plaster of Paris 112 lb., parafin wax or vegetable oils or fats 37 lb., with or without sugar 14 lb., and a suitable dye in crude glycerin as a vehicle. The mixture is melted, rolled into grooved slabs, and broken into blocks. The blocks may be ignited by attached celluloid strips, or waxed cotton, wick fabrics, or match-head composition.—W. F. F.

Apent tar bark, peat, and the like: Treatment of — for use as fuel. J. Mackenzie, Middlesbrough. Eng. Pat. 101,730, Jan. 15, 1916. (Appl. No. 680 of 1916.)

SPENT bark is compressed to remove moisture, mixed with coal tar pitch, with or without the addition of peat, sawdust, coal or coke dust, heated, and compressed into briquettes.—J. E. C.

Puel; Composition — . E. H. Smirk, Lytham,
 Lancs. Eng. Pat. 101,813, Jan. 26, 1916.
 (Appl. No. 1215 of 1016.)

Brewerra' barm or yeast is mixed with coal or coke dust, small coal or coke, or other suitable pulverised carbonaceous material, and water to form a paste which is moulded into briquettes. Sawdust, peat dust, tanners' spent waste, dyers' waste, coffee husks, or spent hops may also be added. (See also Fig. Pat. 14,990 of 1915.)

—W. F. F.

Powdered coal and analogous fuel; Process of burning——. E. P. Roberts, Cleveland, Ohio. U.S. Pat. 1,200,028, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Dec. 10, 1915.

Coal dust, gas, or oil and an insufficient supply of air are admitted at one end of a combustion chamber and ignited. Subsidiary streams of gas and secondary air are admitted so as to deflect the main stream, compelling it to follow a sinuous path between the inlet and outlet. The secondary air completes the combustion.—J. E. C.

Heating [coke-oven walls and the like]; Art of——.
A. Roberts, Evanston, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,200,871,
Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 5, 1915.

of the same of appr., aug. o, are of a coke-oven wall or the like, the gases are caused to impinge repeatedly and violently against portions of the wall as they pass from inlet to outlet. The amount of impingement increases towards the outlet, giving an increased heat transfer, compensating for decreased temperature of gases, and securing uniform heating effect.

—J. E. C

C. B. Tully, Westminster. Eng. Pat. 101,815, Jan. 27, 1916. (Appl. No. 1318 of 1916.)

In a plant manufacturing coal-gas and water-gas by separate independent means but withdrawing the products from both by a common exhauster, the water-gas element consists of generators operated in cyclic fashion, so as to supply an uninterrupted stream of water-gas. The steam, air, and snift valves are controlled by levers operated by a cam shaft driven through reduction gear by the steam engine operating the blower, in such a manner that two generators are always delivering water-gas whilst the third is being blown.—J. E. C.

H. Foersterling, Perth Amboy, N.J.,
Assignor to The Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,200,719, Oct.
10, 1916. Date of appl., Nov. 9, 1912.

Carbon dioxide, steam, and air are passed through body of lucandescent coke, producing a gas rich in carbon monoxide. This gas is cooled, by using it to generate steam, and is then burnt. Carbon dioxide is separated from the products of combustion by a liquid absorbent, which on further heating liberates the carbon dioxide. The carbon dioxide, thus liberated, along with a portion of the steam produced, and air, is admitted into a mass of incandescent coke.—J. E. C.

Gas-producer. W. J. Lay, Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada. U.S. Pat. 1,200,357, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., July 10, 1915.

In a gas producer, a water jacket is combined with an air-inlet casting; the water surrounds air-inlet plpes which communicate with the exterior air and the space above the water in the jacket.—J. E. C.

Gas; Process and apparatus for removing tar and other condensables from—. W. C. Dayton, Assignor to G. H. Smith, Buffslo, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1,200,442, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Fcb. 5, 1914.

Gas is expanded under partial vacuum in a cylinder, then compressed to a predetermined degree, and discharged through a narrow slit, of such dimensions as to agglomerate the tar particles, into an expansion chamber in which separation of gas and liquid takes place.—J. E. C.

Ammonia; Process for returning condensed—to distillation gases. K. Burkhelser, Dortmund. Ger. Pat. 294,130, Feb. 25, 1916.

THE ammoniacal liquor is distilled, and the concentrated liquor thus obtained is brought in contact with the hot crude gas before the latter is treated for the recovery of ammonia by the direct or semi-direct process.—A. S.

Petroleum oils; Process and apparatus for converting heavy — into light oils. M. J. Trumble, Los Angeles, Cal., U.S.A. Eng. Pat. 15,084, Oct. 25, 1915.

PETROLEUM oil is forced through a coil (heated to a sufficient degree to crack the oil), at such velocity and pressure as to convert the oil into a foam. The foam passes into a chamber in which the lighter vapours separate and are conducted to dephlegmating and condensing plant. The heavier products are collected and returned to the heating coil, thus forming a closed ring, the volume being maintained by the addition of fresh oil equivalent to the volume of light products condensed and removed.—J. E. C.

Petroleum: Process of and apparatus for distilling

A. S. Hopkins, Assignor to The Standard
Oil Co., Neodesha, Kans. U.S. Pats. (A)
1,199,463 and (B) 1,199,464, Sept. 26, 1916.
Date of appl., Dec. 18, 1915.

(A) Petroleum hydrocarbons, having boiling points above 500° F. (240° C.), are distilled from 550° to 850° F. (240° to 450° C.), and under a pressure of upwards of four atmospheres. The mixed vapours are led from the still to a reflux fractionating surface condenser in free communication with the still, the surfaces of the condenser being cooled by a regulated quantity of fresh stock of the petroleum, so that the latter is beated and a constant temperature maintained in the vapour. The heated stock is mixed with the distillate formed in the reflux condenser, and the mixture led to the still through the vapour outlet pipe. The vapours passing the condenser are carried off and separately condensed and collected. (B) The apparatus is composed of a still an Inclined dephlegmator leading in an upward direction from it, and a vertical cylindrical condenser, the lower end of the latter being in communication with the upper end of the de-

phlegmator so as to receive vapours therefrom and discharge condensed liquid into it. The shell is subdivided by internal partitions into upper and lower vapour compartments and intermediate condensing passages. Cold liquid is fed to the outer walls of the condensing passages, the feed being controlled by a valve and a thermostat located in the upper vapour compartment, the thermostat operating means for regulating the valve. The cooling liquid is led through a transfer circuit to the upper end of the dephlegmator after it has traversed the condenser, and means are provided for carrying off and separately condensing the vided for carrying off and separately condensing the vapours leaving the upper vapour compartment.

Refining method and apparatus [for gasoline].
A. N. Kerr, Tulsa, Okla. U.S. Pat. 1,199,903,
Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 19, 1916.

Casing head gasoline is distilled in a steam still under moderate pressure, and the distillation product is settled and cooled, the light volatile fractions being run off, down to approximately 96°B. (sp.gr. 0.62) in a finely divided form and absorbed in a low grade product, such as naphtha or the like, so as to enrich the latter. The product, from approximately 96 to 72°B. (sp.gr. 0.62—0.69), Is run into a container, and the heavier distillate is graded in tanks at predetermined gravities.—B. N.

Motor spirit [from petroleum]; Process for producing a new W. Landes, Wichita, Kaus. U.S. Pat. 1,199,909, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Feh. 9, 1915.

chaude petroleum is forced from a tank, or tanks, through a nozzle, and is discharged in a minute stream into a casing co-axial with the nozzle. Steam is injected into the casing for preheating and initially expanding the oil while in the nozzle, the steam subsequently cutting through the stream of oil transversely to its path, thus again expanding the oil and dissipating the particles. The oil issues from the casing in an exceedingly fine mist into one end of an expansion chamber heated to approximately 180° F. (82° C.), thus further expanding the mist and causing instantaneous vaporisation of the highly combustible and volatile constituents of the petroleum. The homogeneous gas, thus produced, is allowed to travel slowly through the heated expansion chamber, to separate the heavier and more bituminous components. CRUDE petroleum is forced from a tank, or tanks through the heated expansion chamber, to separate the heavier and more bituminous components, and the gas is conducted to a primary condenser, within which it is sprayed with a condensing medium. The gas is finally passed to a secondary condenser, and the resulting fluid, forming a highly combustible and volatile homogeneous fluid of low specific gravity, is conducted to a receiver.

— R. N.

Coal gas; Method and apparatus for manufacturing
A. E. White, London. From RiterConley Manufacturing Co., Leetsdale, Pa.,
U.S.A. Eng. Pat. 16,891, Dec. 1, 1915.

SEE U.S. Pats. 1.167,149 and 1,167,150 of 1916; this J., 1916, 245.

Gas producers. P. A. J. Cousin. Loos-lez-Lille, France, Eng. Pat. 28,446, Dec. 9, 1913. Under Int. Conv., Dec. 9, 1912.

SEE Addition of Dec. 9, 1912, to Fr. Pat. 435,532 of 1911; this J., 1913, 647.

Recovery of aluminium chloride [from oil-containing residues]. U.S. Pat. 1,202,081. See VII.

Manufacture of a binding medium for tar-mucedam roads. Ger. Pat. 294,481. Sec IX.

IIB .- DESTRUCTIVE DISTILLATION: HEATING: LIGHTING.

Light: Limits of the production of —— by radia-tion: the so-called mechanical equivalent of light, and electric incandescence lamps. A. Meyer, Be-leurhtungstechn. Ges. Sept. 1916. Z. angew. Chem., 1916, 29, Wirtschaftl. Teil, 618—619.

THE author endeavours to find a relationship between the illuminating power of a radiant body similar to Stefan's law connecting the radiation of heat and temperature of a black body. The of heat and temperature of a black body. The number of watts required to produc a luminosity of 1 spherical candle power (12.57 lumens) from a black body at various temperatures with an efficiency of 0.4—0.75 may be calculated. The minimum amount of power required is 0.4040 watt at 5300° abs. It is also possible to determine the efficiency of an illuminant if the temperature of a black body at which the latter exhibits the same energy distribution as the illuminant is known. The temperature of the filament in commercial cleetric lamps is not economical; a much greater efficiency is obtained at 4000° abs. but there is no advantage in a temperature above 6000° abs. Carbon has a greater efficiency than but there is no advantago in a temperature above 6000° abs. Carbon has a greater efficiency than a truly black body, and lamps with a metallic filament in vacuo are far superior to carbon filament lamps. Metallic filament lamps filed with inert gas are less efficient than the corresponding vacuum lamps, but have the advantage that they may be operated with the filament at a higher temperature. The author has ealculated the percentage of the energy applied to the lamp which is emitted in the form of optically useful light in lamps under normal conditions as follows:—Carbon filament, 0.35%; tantalum, 0.70%; tungsten, 1.05%; "half-watt" lamp, 2.55%. These figures are better than those for a hlack body, but are far removed from the efficiencies theoretically possible.—A. B. S.

Flame are in chemical manufacture. W. R. Mott and C. W. Bedford. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1918. 8, 1029-1035.

8, 1029—1035.

A FLAME are operated at high amperage is, in proportion to power taken, the most efficient known light source for photochemical reactions such as the chlorination of hydrocarbons. The white flame are is already extensively used in photo-engraving, blue-printing, and other photographic work, and has recently been applied to the testing of dyes for fastness (see this J., 1915, 1084). A single flame are can be made ten to twenty times more powerful as to photochemical effect than any other single lamp except the high amperage enclosed are, and is three times more powerful than the latter at the same amperage. The white flame are, is more powerful than flame are so other colours for many purposes and is better suited for use with vessels of ordinary glass, which transmits nearly the whole of its glass, which transmits nearly the whole of its active rays. The light of the white flame are extends very little into the far ultra-violet (beyond 3000 Å) and is very similar to smalight plus blue. extends very little into the far ultra-violet (beyond 3000 Å) and is very similar to sunlight, plus blue skylight. Its photographic effect on "solio" paper, within the limits of moderate ant voltages (40–80), can be expressed approximately by the expression, KCP-8(Y-23), where C is the current (continuous) in ampères, V is the art voltage, and K is a constant, having the value 0-0085, with an average deviation of ±0-0009: the standard of reference (100) is the photographic effect of a 110-volt continuous current flame are lamp operating at 25 ampères and 65 are volts. A high-amperage enclosed are lamp may be adapted for use with flame carbons, part of the current being shunted around the usual lamp current being shunted around the usual lamp resistance and solenoid and through a resistance capable of carrying 15—20 ampères at 55 volts without deterioration: in a similar arrangement for alternating current a reactance coil is inserted in the shunt circuit instead of the resistance. The white flame are has been used successfully ia connection with the chlorination of natural gas for the manufacture of chloroform.—A. S.

Diamovino

Charcoal; Preparation of vegetable — A. H. Bonnard, London, T. E. Rule and J. Nicol, Liverpool. Eng. Pat. 10,622, July 21, 1915.

CAPETABLE charcoal is prepared by heating a carbonaceous material of vegetable origin in the presence of a carbonace or oxide of an alkaline earth mctal, e.g., calcium, to a hright red heat (about 1000° C.). At least 30% of chalk should be used, and after heating, the material is washed with hydrochloric acid until free from lime, and finally with water to free it from acid.—J. E. C.

Retort. J. L. Grafflin and H. M. Chase, Wilmington, N.C. U.S. Pat. 1,200,606, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 5, 1913.

A RETORT for dry distillation is fitted with a vapour outlet having an upwardly opening mouth near the bottom of the retort and a vapour outlet with a downwardly opening mouth at the top.

Retort or still. H. MacRae and H. M. Chase, Wilmington, N.C. U.S. Pat. 1,200,634. Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., June 23, 1914.

A SERIES of concentric heating coils is arranged within a retort, with spaces between them to receive a non-liquid material for distillation. The innermost coil surrounds a passage open at both ends and through which a current of gas is circulated towards the end opposite to the off-take.—J. E. C.

METHANE is decomposed by passing it over fragments of carbon heated to a glowing condition. The fragments are kept moving and are removed after increasing in size, being replaced by a quantity of fragments of smaller size.—J. E. C.

Retort; Revoluble —... W. Thomas, Nanaimo, B.C., Canada. U.S. Pat. 1,201,531, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., June 4, 1915.

SEE Eng. Pat. 9156 of 1915; this J., 1916, 827.

Metallic filaments for incandescence electric lamps and for other purposes; Process for manufacturing—. K. Nishimoto, Tokyo, Japan. U.S. Pat. 1,201,011, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., May 21, 1915.

SEE Eng. Pat. 7829 of 1915; this J., 1916, 731.

Art of heating [coks-oven walls and the like]. U.S. Pat. 1,200,871. See IIA.

III.—TAR AND TAR PRODUCTS.

Benzene; Conditions for the formation of explosive mixtures of —— with air. Martini und Hüneke. Chem.-Zeit., 1916, 40, 048—949.

Contrary to a common belief, mixtures of benzene vapour with air explode within wider limits than mixtures of petroleum spirit with air. In the case of petroleum spirit, mixtures containing from 2.4 to 4.9% were explosive, whilst for mixtures of benzene vapour with air the limits of explosibility were from 2.7 to 6.5%. Determinations of the partial pressures of the vapours at different tem-

peratures showed that to be reasonably certain of avoiding the risk of explosion with benzene vapour by exceeding the upper limit of explosibility in the air in the benzol store, temperatures of at least 30°C. are necessary. Owing to its greater volatility petroleum spirit frequently forms mixtures at ordinary temperatures, which exceed the upper limit, and are therefore not explosive. Impure benzene left on the interior of cans evaporates very slowly, and in spite of careful hlowing with air or steam, and exposure of th.open can to the air for several days may still remain in sufficient quantity to form explosive mixtures with air.—C. A. M.

Naphthols; Discrimination between the two—by the titanyl sulphate reagent. G. Deniges. Ann. Chim. Analyt., 1916, 21, 216—217.

An intense green coloration is produced when analythol (not more than 0.01—0.02 grm.) is shaken with 2—3 c.c. of the reagent suggested for certain alkaloids (see page 1234) but \$\beta\$-naphthol gives a blood-red colour under similar conditions; on diluting the liquids with acetic acid the colour given by analythol remains unchanged. If the naphthol is first dissolved in 10—20 drops of acetic acid, and 2—3 c.c. of the reagent is carefully added, to form a lower layer, a green ring surmounted by a reddish-violet layer is formed in the case of \$\beta\$-naphthol. Naphthol esters behave like the free naphthols if they are warmed slightly with the reagent.—J. H. L.

Method of measuring the viscosity of very viscous substances. Feild. See XXIII.

PATENTS.

Phenol; Manufacture of —. D. Tyrer, Stocktonon-Tees. Eng. Pat. 101,807, Jan. 12, 1916. (Appl. No. 522 of 1916.)

on-Tees. Eng. Pat. 101,007, Jan. 12, 1910. (Appl. No. 522 of 1916.)

A METHOD of obtaining sodium benzenesulphonate from the mixture of benzenesulphonic acid and sulphuric acid resulting from the sulphonation of benzene, consists in adding a quantity of a base forming an insoluble sulphate, sufficient to convert the acids into sulphonate and sulphate respectively, and to neutralise a quantity of nitre cake equivalent to the sulphonic acid, and then adding the above quantity of nitre cake. The quantities of base and nitre cake may be adjusted so as to produce in situ some of the caustic soda required for subsequent conversion of sodium benzenesulphonate into sodium phenoxide. For example, 100 parts of the sulphonation product, containing 85% of sulphonic acid, is treated with 2000 parts of, a solution containing 244 parts of sodium issulphate and 100 parts of finely powdered quicklime. The solution is filtered, treated with 145 parts of barium hydroxide, and again filtered The resulting solution contains sodium benzenesulphonate and sufficient caustic soda to convert it into phenol. The solution is evaporated and the product fused.—J. E. C.

Benzyl chloride from toluene; Process of making

C. Ellis, Montclair, N.J., Assignor to
Chadeloid Chemical Co., New York. U.S. Pat.
1,202,040,Oct.24,1916. Dateofappl.,Aug.16,1912.

1,202,040,Oct.24,1916. DateoIappl.,Aug.10,1912. A MIXTURE of toluene vapour with sufficient chlorine to combine with 25—50% of the toluene is passed through a heated zone where it is subjected to a gradually increasing temperature above the boiling-point of toluene, the benzyl chloride is condensed, and the toluene afterwards condensed is freed from hydrogen chloride and sgain used in the process.—F. W. A.

C.H.<00>co,

are obtained by treating aromatic mercapians with oxalyl chloride, and subjecting the resulting chlorides of formula, R.S.CO.CO.Cl., to the action of condensing agents. Metbyl-2.3-diketodibydrothionaphthene, glistening yellowish-red leaflets, m.pt. 144° C., is obtained in this way from pthiocresol.—A. S.

3-Nitro-1-aminobenzene-6-eulphonic acid; Manufacture of ——. Farhenfabr. vorm. F. Bayer und Co. Ger. Pat. 294,547, Feb. 6, 1915.

und CO. Ger. Pat. 294,547, Feb. 6, 1915.

m-Nitroaniline is sulphonated at 120°—140° C. with the calculated quantity or a slight excess of tuming sulphuric acid, and the product is cooled and stirred with water. The sulphonic acid eeparates, and is filtered off and washed. It may be purified by means of its eparingly soluble sodium salt.—A. S.

Tar distillates; Method of producing pure—M. Melamid, Freiburg, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,601,Oct.17,1916. Date of appl., June10,1918. See Addition of Sept. 30, 1912, to Fr. Pat. 443,650 of 1912; this J., 1913, 415.

Manufacture of a binding medium for tar-macadam roads. Ger. Pat. 294,481. See 1X.

IV.-COLOURING MATTERS AND DYES.

1916, 8, 1001—1002.

The method consists in titrating the disulphonic acid of indigo with a solution of sodium formaldehyde-sulphoxylate in an atmosphere of hydrogen, the reduction of the indigo being accelerated by addition of sodium bisulphite, the effect of which is to liberate sodium sulphoxylate from the formaldehyde-compound. One grm. of indigo powder (or 2 grms. of 50 % paste or 5 grms. of 20 % paste) is sulphomated with 16 c.c. of sulphuric acid of sp.gr. 1.84 (2—4 hours at 555—60° C.), and after cooling, the sulphonated product is diluted to 1 litre with water, filtered, and 50 c.c. of the solution and 50 c.c. of a 35% solution of sodium bisulphite are placed in a 300 c.c. Frienneyer flack closed by a stopper carrying a thermometer, the stem of a burette, and an inlet and outlet tube for hydrogen. The colution is heated to 75° C., a vigorous current of hydrogen is passed through, and the indigosulphonic acid titrated with a solution of 1 grm. of codium formaldehyde-sulphoxylate (Rongalite C) in 1 litre of water. The amount of sulphoxylate required is first determined approximately by a rapid preliminary titration. The formaldebyde-sulphoxylate solution is standardised by a determination carried out in exactly the same way with 1 grm. of C.P. indigo. (Compare Bloxam, this J., 1906, 735.)

Anthocyanine; Investigation of the _____ Parks XI.—XVIII. R. Willstätter and others. Annalen, 1910, 413, 113—251. (See this J., 1916, 300.)

The anthocyanins constituting the colouring matter of a further series of flowers and fruits have been investigated, and in confirmation of deductions drawn from previous work, it appears that in spite of the multiplicity of anthocyanins, the anthocyanidins or sugar-free colouring matters which they yield are few in number, in fact all the

anthocyanins examined proved to be glucosides of pelargonidin, cyanidin, or delphinidin or their methyl ethers, differing in the nature, the number, and mode of combination of the sugar residues. From Salvia sp. the anthocyanin salvianin was isolated, which on hydrolysis gave 2 mols. of dextrose, malonic acid, and pelargonidin. As intermediate products the normal diglucoside salvinin (chloride, C₂₇H_{A1}O₁₅Cl), and a beautifully crystallising compound salvin, containing apparently 2 mols. H₁O less than salvinin, were isolated. The formation of a monoglucoside was also detected, but it was not identical with pelargonenin, the monoglucoside isolated as an intermediate product of the hydrolysis of pelargonin to the sugar-free pelargonidin. From the chrysanthemin, was isolated. It gave a Bordeaux red crystalline chloride, C₁₇H_{A1}O₁₇Cl. From the aster an isomeric but not identical monoglucoside of cyanidin was obtained to which the name asterin was given. Its chloride formed bronze brown prisms, differing in solubility and other particulars from chrysanthemin, A second monoglucoside, callisteplin, was also isolated from the colouring matter of the aster. This substance proved to be a derivative of pelargonidin, hut was not identical with the above-mentioned pelargonenin. The glucosides of cyanidin are widely distributed among the fruits, and were found in berries differing in colour from yellowish-red to deep blue. The investigation of the anthocyanins of the fruit of two species of Prunus, the cherry and the sloe, revealed the presence of two different diglucosides of cyanidin, keracyanin and prunicyanin respectively. The former bears a close resemblance to cyanin, whilst the latter has a similar relationship to mecocyanin, the anthocyanin of poppy petals. Both anthocyanins examined proved to be glucosides keracyanin and prunicyanin respectively. The former bears a close resemblance to cyanin, whilst the latter has a similar relationship to mecocyanin, the anthocyanin of poppy petals. Both the fruit anthocyanins however are characterised as rhamnoglucosides, as distinct from the petal anthocyanins in which both sugar groups are dextrose residues. Apart from the rhamnose content, prunicyanin is probably quite similarly constituted to mecocyanin, which it resembles in solubility and reaction much more closely than keracyanin with which it is isomeric. Hitherto only one anthocyanin of delphinidin itself, viz., delphinin, had been isolated. A second, violanin, has now been obtained from the petals of the violet pansy, Viola tricolor, which are characterised by an unusually high content of colouring matter, amounting to one-third of the weight of the dried substance. On hydrolysis violanin gave rhamnose, dextrose, and delphinidin, and the opportunity was taken to study more closely the properties and characteristics of the latter, the chloride of which was shown to form four distinct hydrates of completely different crystalline habits. The anthocyanin of the cultivated petunia, P. hybrida hort., is the diglucoside of a monomethyldelphinidin, to which the name petunidin is given. The anthocyanin of the cultivated petunia, P. hybrida hort., is the diglucoside of a monomethyldelphinidin, to which the name petunidin is given. The anthocyanin, potunin, isolated as its chloride, c., H., 10, 17 (l., forms bronze glittering crystals, violet by transmitted light. Petunidin (losely resembles its isomeride myrtillidin in giving an intense blue colour with ferric chloride, and phloroglucinol and a methylated acid on hydrolysis with sodium hydroxide. It differed from the latter in colour and solubility. Myrtillin, the monogalactoside of myrtillidin, was isolated from the bilbetry, as bronze brown crystals of the colouring matter of the grape, cenin, which was previously described, and which was identified as the inconglucoside of a dimethyldelphinidin, cenidin, is now shown to be accompanied by small quantities of the diglucoside and the free anthocyanidin on the one hand, and by a monoglucoside of monomethyldelphinidin, which was actually isolated in a fairly pure condition from a closely related species, Ampelopsis quinquefolia, and is termed ampelopsin. A third anthocyanin of the vine species was isolated from Vitis riparia. All three anthocyanins give bluish red colours in alcohol; they differ in reaction with alcoholic ferric coloride according to the positions of the unmethylated delphinidin hydroxyl groups.

—G. F. M.

PATENTS.

Azoj wool dyestuff; Red. W. Bergdolt, Leverkusen, Germany, Assignor to Synthetic Patents Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,201,544, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 27, 1915; renewed Sept. 6, 1916. [Azo] wool ducstuff: Red -

New azo dyestuffs are claimed which dye wool which give on reduction with zinc powder, and acetic acid an acidylated m-phenylenediamine-sulphonic acid and 1.2-diamino-8-naphthol-6sulphonic acid.—F. W. A.

Vat colouring matters and process of making them. M. H. Isler, Mannheim, Assignor to Badische Anlin und Soda Fabrik, Ludwigs-hafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,908, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Fcb. 11, 1914.

THE colouring matters obtained by heating an oxidised dibenzanthrone to a temperature above 100° C. in absence of an oxidising agent are brominated. The products yield blue vats with hydrosulphite and dye cotton green.—F. W. A.

at dyestuffs and process of making them. O. Bally, Mannheim, Assignor to Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik, Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,260, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 21, 1914.

An aminodibenzanthrone is treated with a sub-stance capable of introducing a halogenated organic radical into the amino-group, e.g., with o-chlorobenzaldehyde. The products dye cotton from a hydrosulphite vat red to claret shades. —F. W. A.

Diarylidobenzoquinones; Preparation of——. Farbw. vorm. Meister, Lucius, u. Brüning. Ger. Pat. 292,176, May 28, 1914.

UNSYMMETRICAL diarylidobenzoquinones diarylidochlorobenzoquinones, of value as vat dyestuffs, are prepared by the interaction of 2-amino-5-arylidobenzoquinones or 2-amino-5-arylidochlorobenzoquinones with aromatic amines.

Anthraquinone series; Manufacture of condensa-tion products [dyestuffs] of the ——. L. Durand, Huguenin, und Co. Ger. Pat. 294,447, May 25, 1913.

25, 1913.
CERULEIN or the dyestuffs described in Ger. Pat. 257,084 are condensed with aromatic aminocompounds either directly or in presence of a solvent, and with or without moderate heating (e.g., to 96.—100? C.). The resulting condensation products may be sulphonated or converted into salts. They are greener in shade than the original dyestuffs. The dyestuffs described in Fr. Pat. 458,681 do not behave in a similar manner, and it appears probable that only compounds of which the molecules comprise a quinonoid nucleus containing hydroxyl groups are capable of condensing with amines.—A. S.

V.-FIBRES; TEXTILES; CELLULOSE; PAPER.

Paper; Method for determining the strength of when wet. E. O. Reed. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 1003-1004.

STRIPS of the paper 15 mm. in width and of

sufficient length to allow of a breaking length of 100 mm. in the testing machine, are immersed in water at 70° F. (21° C.) for exactly 20 min., and then immediately tested in a Schopper machine calibrated to read from 1 to 1000 grms. Strips cut from the sheet both in a longitudinal and in a transverse direction are tested. The results are markedly affected by variations in the temperature of the water and the time of immersion. Tables of results are given. There is no direct relationship between the dry strength and the wet strength of paper. To obtain high wet strength of paper should be made from long-fibre pulp heaten "wet" and well matted, and sized so as to render the fibres water-resistant. The test has proved of value for controlling thoughly of blue and bnown print paper, and should be useful also for determining the serviceability of other photographic papers, wrapping papers, paper textiles, paper used for bags for cement, lime, etc., and paper which is to be printed while wet. (See also Beadle and Stevens, this J., 1914 639.)—A. S.

Sulphite-cellulose; Volatile organic compounds, especially essential oils, formed in the manufacture of _____. Z. Kertész. Chem.-Zeit., 1916, 40, 945-948.

of air-dried cellulose) the following constituents were separated:—Acetaldehyde, 0.06 kilo: acetone, 0.20 kilo: methyl alcohol, 0.53 kilo: and alcohol, 6.32 kilos. The cymene and the terpenes are insoluble in water, while the furural dissolves in the proportion of 11:100 at 13° C. This solubility of furfural accounts for the fact that the crude oil which collects on the surfact that the liquid in the mixing reservating free from of the liquid in the mixing reservoir is free from furfural, while the oil obtained in the manufacture runnial, while the oil obtained in the manuscute of sulphite spirit contains it. A sesquiterpens, $C_{18}H_{24}$, boiling at 250° to 260° C. and having a sp.gr. of 0-925 at 21° C., and a diterpens, $C_{29}H_{13}$, boiling above 300° C. and with sp.gr. 0-950 at 21° C., were isolated.—C. A. M.

PATENTS.

Straw, fuscine and other materials; Process and apparatus for manufacturing compressed fabric [e.g., mats] from—. N. Gekoulin, Moscow. Eng. Pat. 101,741, Jan. 27, 1916. (Appl. No. 1336 of 1916.)

STRAW, rushes, etc., arranged in transverse bundles, arc successively fed on a feed table to a

vertically expanding box between two vertical walls of iron wires, where the material is compressed in two operations and subsequently mechanically hooked in a compressed state by means of hooks tightening opposite wires. The material may be mixed with cement, lime, or similar binding material before treatment, or the matting may be sprinkled with alkali silicate solution, compressed, and immersed in a solution of aluminium sulphate or lime.—J. F. B.

Acetylcellulose plastic composition; Process of making — W. G. Lindsny, Caldwell, N.J., Assignor to The Celluloid Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,199,395, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., July 10, 1915.

AGETONE-SOLUBLE acetylcellulose is treated with a mixture of water, benzene, and methyl alcohol, and is allowed to stand at the ordinary temperature until it has gelatinised. p-Ethyltoluenesulphonamide and triphenyl phosphate are added, and the mixture is kneaded, heated, and pressed.—F. Sp.

Non-inflammable cellulose compound. W. G. Lindsay, Caldwell, N.J., Assignor to The Celluloid Co. U.S. Pat. 1,199,798, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Sept. 10, 1912.

ACETYLCELLULOSE and diphenylamine are dissolved in acetone, and the solution is allowed to dry and harden by evaporation.—F. Sp.

Acelylcellulose; Compound of—and process of making same. W. G. Lindsay, Newark, N.J., Assignor to The Celluloid Co. U.S. Pat., 1,199,799, Oct. 3,1916. Date of appl., Jan. 29,1914.

A MIXTURE is claimed containing, e.g., 100 pts. of acetylcellulose, 10 to 40 pts. of triphenyl phosphate, and from 5—30 pts. of a liquid mono-hydroxy aliphatic alcohol containing more than two carbon atoms.—F. Sp.

Plastic composition [from acetylcellulose] and process [for making same]. W. G. Lindsay, Newark, N.J., Assignor to The Celluloid Co. U.S. Pat. 1,199,800,Oct.3,1916. Date of appl.,Dec.12,1914.

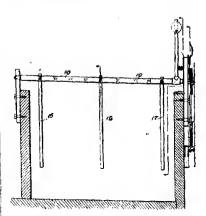
A PLASTIC composition is made by drying a solution of acctone-soluble acetylcellulose, a solid substance, and a liquid of high boiling point, e.g., fusel oil, in a mixture of a chlorinated hydrocarbon, e.g., chloroform, and alcohol.—F. Sp.

Cardboard or pasteboard; Impermeable —— and process of manufacture. M. Serebrianyj, Moscow. Eng. Pat. 10,599, July 21, 1915.

An impermeable board is prepared from boiled and ground wood-pulp imprepared in the beater with 8.5 kilos, of "resinous glue" (extract from fir-wood) and 7 kilos. of rosin per 150 of wood-pulp. The resinous constituents are dissolved in alcohol, ether, or benzene in the form of a 20% solution before mixing with the pulp. Alternatively the pulp to be impregnated may be composed of about equal parts of rag-fibre, largely flax, and old document papers, and treated with 7 kilos. of "resinous glue," dissolved in a suitable solvent, per 150 kilos. of pulp. According to the degree of impermeability required, the proportions of impregnating materials may be varied from 4.5 to 70 kilos.—J. F. B.

Viscosity of paper stock; Mechanism for determining the—. S. W. Webb, Winchester. Mass. U.S. Pat. 1,201,402, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Dec. 16, 1915.

An apparatus for measuring the viscosity or density of paper stock during a beating operation consists of a beater tub with a beater to cause a continuous flow of the paper stock through the tub, a rock shaft, 10, arranged across the stream



of stock and carrying drags, 15, 16, 17, 18, an index on the shaft movable along a graduated scale, a wheel, 28, on the shaft, and a spring, 24, fixed at one end and attached at the other end to a flexible member secured to and tracking on the wheel.

Paper; Resinous emulsion for sizing ———. W. P. Thompson, Liverpool. From R. Lender, Neuhabelsberg, Germany. Eng. Pat. 17, 576, Dec. 16, 1915.

COUMARONE and indene, occurring in the fractions of coal tar distillates boiling at 160°—185° O., are polymerised to resins by treatment with sulphuric acid. Five to ten parts of coumarone or indeneres in is melted with one part of a natural saponifiable resin, oil, or lat until frothing ceases, and the mixture is emulsified by means of alkali, ammonia, or sodium silicate.—J. F. B.

Paper; Process for sizing——. R. Clavel, Basic. Switzerland. Eng. Pat. 101,855, July 27, 1916. (Appl. No. 10,644 of 1916.)

(Appl. No. 10,644 of 1916.)

Papen is sized by any of the usual sizing and fixing agents by drawing it through the upperpart of baths in which the solutions are caused to foam so that the foam comes in contact with one or both sides of the paper. Foaming is produced by means of compressed air or gas diffusing from porcus bodies such as pipes or plates of burnt clay or porous graphite. In the case of solutions of fixing agents which are not disposed to foam. feaming may be induced by the addition of saponin or other substances. When sixing with glue or casein, the foaming of the fixing bath may be produced by diffusing gaseous formaldehyde through water containing saponin.—J. F. B.

Thread from the cocoons of the silkworm; Process for obtaining —. B. Loewe, Paris. U.S. Pat. 1,202,543,Oct.24,1916.Date of appl.,June 18,1912. See Eng. Pat. 14,255 of 1012; this J., 1912, 1176.

Sulphile-celluloss manufacture; Process of treating waste liquor from — E. L. Rinman, Stockholm. U.S. Pat. 1,202,317, Oct. 24,1918. Date

holm. U.S. Pat. 1,202,317, Oct. 24,1916. Date of appl., Feb. 18, 1915.

See Ger. Pat. 285,752 of 1914; this J., 1915, 1139.

Method of refining wool grease. U.S. Pat. 1,201,042. See XII.

Process of making emulsions. U.S. Pat. 1,201,301. See XII.

VI.-BLEACHING: DYKING: PRINTING: PINISHING.

PATENTS.

Bleaching fabrics in open form; Plant for _____. C. Taylor, North Adams, Mass. U.S. Pat. 1,201,388, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 21, 1916.

A PLANT for bleaching and washing fabrics in open A PLANT for bleaching and washing fabrics in open form consists of an apron-member, a series of vats provided with squeezing rollers, a series of overhead conveying rollers. a boiling kier provided with a circulating pump, and a souring kier provided with circulating and washing means. The apparatus is arranged in line, with the squeezing and conveying rollers coupled with each other and adapted to operate as a unit, rotating in one direction or the other for conveying a continuous run of fabric in either direction.—F. W. A.

Oct. 6, 1915.

The bleaching or dyeing vat is provided with an exterior siphon or circulation pipe, for withdrawing the contents from the upper level in the vat through a flared mouthpiece for collecting froth, and retarning them to the lower part of the vat. The flow of the liquid may be accelerated by the introduction of a jet of steam into one limb of the siphon, and, after the flow has been established, it may be accelerated by heating one or both of the exterior limbs without introducing a supplemental fluid. The siphon may be constructed so that its upper portion is supported on trumnions, on an axis lying below the level of the liquid in the vat, so that it may be filled, for starting purposes, by tilting this upper portion.—B. N. poses, by tilting this upper portion.-B. N.

Dycing, washing, etc.; Machines for —. J. H. Milnes, Huddersfield, and The Simplex Patent Dycing Machine Co., Ltd., Batley. Eng. Pat. 16,199, Nov. 17, 1915.

In a dyeing machine divided into two compartments by a perforated plate and having a central circulating tube with a steam supply, air is introduced below the perforated plate through a perforated pipe extending round the vessel and controlled by an air-injector operated from a branch of the main steam supply pipe, for the purpose of agitating the liquid and lifting the material.—J. F. B. In a dyeing machine divided into two compart-

Colouring fibre: Process of ——. C. S. Bentley, Plattsburg, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1,202,652, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 17, 1916.

A SHADED colouring is imparted to fibre by impregnating the fibre with a solution of a colouring impregnating the three with a solution of a colouring matter in a solvent which can be rapidly evaporated, and drying the treated fibre while it is suspended on an inclined impervious surface, the degree of ancular inclination being varied during the drying process to regulate the action of gravity according to the graduation of colour desired.—F. W. A.

Dyeing; Apparatus for shifting hanks of yarn in P. Hahn, Niederlahnstein, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,061, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 10, 1913.

SEE Eng. Pat. 16,738 of 1913; this J., 1914, 641.

Dyeing and printing with derivatives of naphthaz arin; Process for —. G. Engi, Assignor to Soc. of Chem. Ind. in Basle, Switzerland. U.S. Pat. 1,202,821, Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., June 18, 1913.

- SEE Eng. Pat. 12,790 of 1913; this J., 1914, 196.

Pattern effects upon cotton fabrics; Process for the production of ——. G. Heberlein, Wattwil, Switzerland. U.S. Pat. 1,201,961, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 17, 1916.

SEE Eng. Pat. 100,433 of 1916; this J., 1916, 1057. The use of sulphuric acid of over 50 l. (sp.gr. 1-538) is specified.

Electrolytic apparatus for laundry and other hygienic purposes. Eng. Pat. 101,820. See XI.

VIL-ACIDS: ALKALIS: SALTS: NON-METALLIC ELEMENTS.

Sulphuric acid; Proposed registering apparatus for the determination of the excess of oxygen in the exit gases from the lead chambers in the manufacture of —— J. B. Pérégrin. Ann. Chim. Analyt., 1916, 21, 223—225.

Analyt., 1916, 21, 223—225.

Extr gas from the lead chambers is continuously drawn into a wooden chamber of about 30 litres capacity. A light rubber balloon of about 10 litres capacity, filled with hydrogen and suitably varnished to prevent diffusion, is suspended inside the chamber by a fine wire attached to one arm of a pivoted beam, and any rise or fall of the balloon due to changes in the density of the gas in the chamber, is recorded, by the other and longer arm of the beam, on a drum which rotates once in 24 hours.—J. H. L.

Hydroftuoric and hydroftuosilicic acids; Separation of J. G. Dinwiddie. Amer. J. Sci., 1916. 42. 421-430.

of —. J. G. Dinwiddie. Amer. J. Sci., 1916, 42, 421—430.

In the titration of a solution of hydrofluoric acid with phenolphthalein as indicator, the presence of hydrofluosilicic acid as an impurity will produce an error in the proportion of 6 mols. of alkali consumed for each mol. of H.SiF. Katz (this J., 1904, 662) has proposed a method for the separate estimation of these two acids in mixtures, based on a differential titration in aqueous solution and in presence of 50% alcohol with the addition of potassium chloride. If there were no complications the hydrofluoric acid would require the same amount of alkali in both titrations, while the hydrofluosilicic acid would consume the second titration only one-third of the quantity required in the first, but Katz found that the hydrofluosilicic acid required considerably less than the theoretical amount of alkali in the second titration, and so a silding correction was proposed to compensate for this error. Testing the method with pure hydrofluosilicic acid, the author found that the alcoholic titration required from 1 to 3% more than one-third of the alkali required in the aqueous titration, owing probably to the slight solubility of the precipitated potassium fluosilicate and its hydrofluoric and hydrofluoric acid to 4 of hydrofluosilicic acid instead of 1: 1 under the conditions recorded by Katz. Attempts to ascertain the error by determining the potassium in the precipitate or filtrate were unsuccessful because the precipitate contains an excess of potassium as well as free hydrofluoric acid. The addition of calcium chloride or calcium subplate in order to fix the hydrofluoric acid. Stollab's method (1. prakt. Chem., 168, 2) for the determination of water in fluosilicates by igniting with a weighed quantity of magnesium oxide was found.

of the descent of the determination of the determin

Potes from quarte; The recovery of ... W. H. Waggaman and J. A. Cullen. Bull. 415, U.S. Lees, of Agric., 1916. 14 pages.

Description of the potash from alumination in the potash from alumination in the mineral, is difficult, and the material contains relatively little potash, cheapness and efficiency in the extra casential for successful commercial deviation. Eleven samples of light-coloured deviation in the extraction of the mineral face and the subsequent complete extraction of the mineral face with the minimum amount of water; the potash was fixed, particularly in the subsequent complete extraction of the mineral face of silica. Nothing is gained in the subsequent complete with would be more economical to ship the mineral face ray, material, instead of extracting at the mines, though the freight charges would even then leave a very narrow margin of profit on the products in normal times.—B. N.

Sodium peroxido; Action of — on the oxides of carbon. C. Zenghelis and S. Horsch. Comptes rend., 1916, 163, 388—390.

rend., 1916, 163, 388—390.

South peroxide reacts with carbon monoxide to give acdium carbonate only and with carbon dioxida, give sodium carbonate and oxygen. The second reaction produces less heat than the first, but is marked by a greater rise of temperature, probably owing to the formation of percarbonate as an unstable intermediate product (see Wolffelstein and Peltner, this J., 1908, 224). If a current of carbon dioxide be directed on a mixture of sodium peroxide and such readily oxidisable material as aluminium, cotton, wood, or sulphur, an extremely violent reaction sets in at once, sometimes resulting in an explosion, whilst a mixture of the peroxide and magnesium explodes violently under the same conditions, and iron burns to form sodium ferrate, Na.FcO4; zinc and copper react only on heating.—F. Sopn.

Sodium precide; Chemical action of — on hydrogen liphide. C. Zenghelis and S. Horsch. Comptent and J. 1916, 163, 440—442.

Comptention, 1916, 163, 440—442.

The action of sodium peroxide on hydrogen sulphide is extremely vigorous the peroxide becoming meandescent even when air has been previously expelled from the containing tube by a current of nitrogen. The products of the reaction depend on the conditions, whether a smaller or larger quantity of air is present and whether the peroxide is given a preliminary heating. In nitrogen gas, sodium sulphide, pelysulphide, thiosulphate, and sulphate are produced, and, with a strong current of hydrogen sulphide, a little free sulphur is deposited. B. N.

Silver percentitions: I ness method for the study of 20, 680-76.

The author his deviced an apparatus in which

silver peroxynurate was prepared of greater purity than heretofore by electricity of 5% and 20% solutions of silver nitrate-with currents of various strengths. The silver content of the mode deposit is slightly lower than corresponds to $(Ag_2O_4)_A AgNO_3$, possibly due to certain defection. The impurity present may be $(Ag_2O_4)_A H_1O$ or $Ag_2O_3AgNO_3$. The author reviews the literature of the subject.—A. B. S.

Sulphur; Action of — on baryta in presence of water. I. Guitteau. Comptes rend., 1916, 183, 1830—391.

The orange solution obtained by boiling a mixture of harium hydroxide (2 parts), sulphur (1 part), and water (25 parts) appears to contain barium pentasulphide, BaS₃; but attempts to isolate the compound by concentrating the solution gave red prisms of the tetrasulphide, BaS₄,H₂O, mixed with sulphur and thosulphate; the pentasulphide is probably decomposed in accordance with the equation, 2BaS₄+3H₂O = BaS₄+BaS₄O₂+3H₂S+S.—F. SODN.

Mercuric sulphide; Action of ammonium monosulphide on —. A. Christensen. Ber. deut. Pharm. Ges., 1916, 26, 261—266.

Phaim. Ges., 1916, 26, 281—266.

A COLOURLESS solution of ammonium sulphide becomes yellow owing to the presence of sulphur when poured on to many mercuric salts and on to yellow mercuric oxide. The precipitate in such cases always contains metallic mercury whith was found to be equivalent in amount to the sulphur present in the ammonium sulphide solution so that the reaction is due to the dissociation of the mercuric sulphide. The reaction is reversible, as the yellow solution at higher temperatures becomes colourless. Freshly precipitated mercuric sulphide on treatment with ammonium sulphide does not show the reaction.—T. C.

Removal of sulphur from spent oxide. Murphy. See 11A.

Physical character of precipitated lead molybdele and its importance in the determination of molybdenum and lead. Weiser. See XXIII.

New cyanide works in Glasgow. See Trade Report.

PATENTS.

Potash; Process of producing — [from greensand]. G. F. Von Kolnitz, Charleston, S.C. U.S. Pat. 1,201,396, Oct.17,1916. Date of appl., Jan.7,1916. Greensand is preheated in an exidising atmosphere to about 335°C. and then heated to a higher temperature in presence of calcium chloride and in a reducing atmosphere to form potassium chloride, which is recovered.—J. E. C.

Alkali; Extracting — from minerals. S. Peacock, Philadelphia, Pa., Assignor to Marden, Orth, and Hastings Co., Inc., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,202,215,Oct.24,1918. Date of appl.,June 28,1915.

Minerals containing alkali metals (e.g., potassium) are melted in a closed furnace under pressure of the volatilised alkali and thus converted into an amorphous mass soluble in alkali. Alkali in solution is added in quantity sufficient, together with that already present, to react with all the silica contained in the mass to form a soluble alkali silicate, which is separated by filtration. The filtrate is treated with milk of lime forming an insoluble calcium silicate and an alkali hydroxide, the latter being separated an recovered.—J. E. C.

Polash salts; Apparates for the continuous separa-tion of liquid from granular material, especially

B. Schilde Maschinenfabr, und Apparate-bau Ges. m.b.H., and S. Haun, Hersfeld. Ger. Gat. 294,275, Jan. 4, 1916. Addition to Ger. Pat. 289,774 (this J., 1916, 538).

An angle iron is fixed to each of the scrapers near the lower and, on the rear side. The longer horizontal arm of the angle iron presses on the heap of material during the forward movement of the scraper, and squeezes out the liquor.—A. S.

Rocks; Process for the treatment of volcanic.
C. Massaciu, Berlin, and L. Neumann, Charlottenburg, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,556, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., May 9, 1918. Renewed Aug. 9, 1916.

To render volcanic rocks of a vitreous character capable of exchanging their bases, they are treated with steam under pressure in the presence of alkalis .- J. H. J.

Salt from sea-water; Process for the extraction of L. P. Basset. Fr. Pat. 477,928, July 8,

SEA-WATER is allowed to evaporate as a very shallow layer on an impervioue floor on to which it is fed in such quantity that evaporation is completed each day, the salt being then removed; or, a continuous flow of eea-water is maintained over a gently sloping floor, eo as to furnish a constant supply of strong brine by progressive evaporation, and the product is filtered and further evaporated; or, evaporation is wholly or partially effected by atomising in a current of air or by supplying sea-water in atomised form at a desired supplying sea-water in atomised form at a desired height above the evaporation floor.—F. Sodn.

Ammonium nitrate; Process of manufacturing—by treating with alcohol the mother liquor from the manufacture of sodium carbonate from sodium nitrate to the ammonia process, A. Ricard. (A) Fr. Pat. 479,164, May 22, 1915, and (B) First Addition, dated June 9, 1915.

(A) The mother liquor containing ammonium nitrate and sodium nitrate is evaporated to dryness or whill the temperature reaches 140° C., and the residue agitated with alcohol (95–98%) at 70°—80° C. Ammonium nitrate is thereby dissolved and recovered by cooling the solution and recrystallising, whilst the sodium nitrate, remaining insoluble, is returned to the ammonia soda process. The proportion of ammonium nitrate in the crude liquors or original mother liquors may be increased by adding ammonium chloride, which reacts with by adding ammonium chloride, which reacts with the sodium nitrate present to give a precipitate of sodium chloride; or ammonium sulphate may be similarly employed. Chlorides and sulphates which accumulate in the mother liquors may be removed by treating the alcoholic solution with lead nitrate. The recrystallised product contains 95% of ammonium nitrate. (B) The mother liquor is agisted with alcohol at 70° C., so as to precipitate sodiem nitrate, leaving a solution of ammonium nitrate from which the alcohol is recovered in rectional distillation and the nitrate by crystallisation; or, the proportion of alcohol is adjusted to give an alcoholic solution of ammonium nitrate superposed upon an aqueous solution of sodium gitrate, which latter is run off and returned to the ammonia-soda process.—F. Sodn. to the ammonia-soda process.—F. Sodn.

Alumina; Process of preparing pure ____.
Lambert. Fr. Pat. 477,988, July 10, 1914.

A MIXTURE of bauxite, with sufficient calclum ordie or calcium carbonate to convert the alu-minium present into calcium aluminate, is fused in an electric furnace, the powdered product heated with sodium carbonate solution, and the filtered solution of sodium aluminate treated by a known method to pregiptiate the alumina.

Tilanic code:

Barton, Niagrata L. E. Assignor to The Titanium Alby M. Co., New York. U.S. 1,201,541, Oct. 2010. Date of appl., Mar. 7, 1916.

Mar. 7, 1916.

TITANIC oxide is obtained from thaniferousferruginous material of heating the material in
presence of an alkali sulphide to form ferrous
sulphide or ferro-soddim telphide. The resulting
product, containing also titanic oxide and alkali
titanate, is incorporated with an aqueous bath
and treated with sufficient chlorine to ensure
decomposition and solution of the alkali sulphide
and ferrous sulphide. The chlorine may be produced by adding sodium chloride to the bath and
electrolysing.—J. E. O.

Attendation chloride: Recovery of _____ [from oil-indining rectiues]. A. McD. McAfee, New York, U.S. Pat. 1,202,081, Oct. 24, 1918. Date of appl., Mar. 2, 1915.

In working up the residues from the treatment of oil with anhydrous aluminium chloride, the latter is revivified by extracting the oil-containing residues with a volatile solvent and expelling the volatile solvent from the extract.—J. E. C.

Ammonia; Production of ——. F. Haber and R. Le Rossignol, Karlsruhe, Assignors to Badische Antlin und Soda Fabrik, Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,995, Oct. 31, 1016. Date of appl., Aug. 13, 1909.

SEE Fr. Pat. 406,943 of 1909; this J., 1910, 488.

Zinc oxide; Process for the production of ____. E. Hunebelle, Paris. U.S. Pat. 1,201,586, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., May 23, 1914.

SEE Eng. Pat. 14,226 of 1914; this J., 1915, 1009.

21, 1916.

SEE Eng. Pat. 5299 of 1915; this J., 1916, 698.

Furnaces. Kng. Pat. 101,757. See I.

Process of recovering alkali [in cement manufacture], U.S. Pat. 1.202.827. See IX.

VIII .-- GLASS: CERAMICS.

Refractory materials. R. Hadfield. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1916.

Nov. 8, 1916.

After reviewing the available information on refractory materials, the author describes briefly the properties of zirconia, which he considers will be of much importance in the future. Magnesite has been found useful for nozzles for steel ladles. The diameter of a magnesite nozzle remained unaltered at 1 in. even after 28 tons of steel had been poured through it, whereas that of an ordinary fireclay nozzle increased to 2 in. The most noticeable feature of the address is the tabulated list of 30 volumes and 74 papers dealing with the subject and five tables dealing with analyses of various refractory materials, including furnace sands. The address is illustrated with nine photomicrographs of refractory sands.—A. B. S. *

Firebricks; The texture of ____. J. W. Mellor. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1916.

THE texture is one of the most important qualities of a firebrick, because if the chemical composition

and refractoriness are satisfactory, the characters of the brick will depend on the texture, i.e., on the proportions of coarse and fine grains and the spaces between them. Three grains are composed of (a) felspine and ruiesceous fluxes, (b) granules of clay proved. (c) grains of quartz, and (d) accidental impurities. When a clay is burned in a kiln the fluxes begin to met at about 900° C. and then attack the surfaces of the clay and quartz grains. At a still higher temperature the clay and quartz react on each other and hind the material together into a solid mass of great strength. This fluxing or vitrification is a time reaction which is favoured by high temperature, by fineness of grain, and by pressure which brings the particles closer together. Consequently, the coarser the grain the higher the softening temperature and the refractoriness. Grog or hurned clay, being coarser than raw clay, has a higher softening point, so that the refractoriness of a clay may be raised by adding grog made of the same clay. Coarse-grained materials are less liable to crack when exposed to sudden changes of temperature but they are mechanically weak and liable to rapid destruction by abrasion or corrosion. To resist the latter, fine-grained materials are essential. They may be less refractory, but true refractoriness is often of secondary importance and must be sacrificed to secure greater durability under furnace conditions. Machine-made firebricks are commonly regarded as inferior to those made by hand. This is largely due to unfair comparison, the material for the latter being more suitable than that supplied to the machines. Pugged clay is often Irregular in texture and machine-made bricks are frequently manufactured from clay which has not been allowed to stand long enough to mature properly. Uniformity of texture is so essential that its importance cannot be over-emphasised. The texture may be judged by polishing one face of a brick or other article, and cementing a glass plate on it by means of hot Canada balsam.—A. B

Grog and clay; Determination of — in unburned firebricks. R. Lessing. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1916. firebricks. R. Lessing. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1910. The grog and the clay may be separated by clutriating the sample with water, the flow of which is adjusted that grog particles and the coarser constituents of the clay (sand, shale, carbonaceous eubetances, etc.) are left in the residue. The clay carried over hy the water is separated by cettling, and the coarse residue is dried and subjected to a grading test. Comparative tests with English and German retort mixtures showed that the latter are characterised by a larger proportion of grog (66°, as against about 35% in the English mixtures) and by absence of shale, coal, or other coarse impurities from the clay, indicating that the clay had been submitted to some preliminary purification.

Silica as a refractory material. C. Johns. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1916.

Soc., Nov. 8, 1916.

Shica sands used as refractory materials are employed in the form in which they are received from the quarries, but better results would be obtained if they were carefully graded. A refractory sand for furnace linings and hearths should assume its normal angle of repose when thrown into a highly heated furnace and should fit at the temperature of the furnace, but should not melt or soften unduly when the charge is introduced and the furnace is used. Pure silica is undeless for these purposes as its softening point is too high. The following maxima of impurities are allowable:—2% alumina, 1% ferric oxide, 1% lime, 1% magnesia, and 0.15% alkalis, Alkalis are specially objectionable as they render the sand too fusible. Until two years ago it was

customary to use Belgian eands almost exclusively for furnace work, partly because of their intrinsic value but chiefly because they were cheaper than English sands of corresponding obsracter. The latter have now proved efficient substitutes. Silica bricks consist of particles of silica rock united by lime or other bond. These bricks are mineral aggregates of extreme complexity, notwithstanding the apparent simplicity of their composition, and their properties cannot be predicted with certainty from the results of the investigations at the Geophysical Institute at Washington on the binary system lime-silica (this J., 1907, 95). The variations in the physical properties of silica bricks are less due to differences in chemical composition than to undetected departuree from correct manipulation in the various stages of manufacture. To eliminate these variations it is necessary to investigate the most suitable sizes of grains so as to obtain a satisfactory texture, and to determine the time-temperature curves of the burning, so as to ascertain what mode of heating is most entitled and to use a standard time-temperature curve customary to use Belgian eands almost exclusively ascertain what mode of heating is most enitable and to use a standard time-temperature curve as a guide for future work. The presence of 15—17% of magnetite in bricks which have been in use for some time coincidee with a notable increase in the resistance of the brick to furnace conditions. The magnetite appears to be free and mcrely an indicator of other changes taking place in the structure of the bricks which improve their value.—A. B. S.

Thermal conductivity of materials employed in furnace construction. E. Griffiths. Faraday Soc., Nov. 8, 1916.

Nov. 8, 1916.

The author reviewe the work of Wologdine (this J., 1909, 709), Marshall (Met. and Chem. Eng., Feb., 1914), Dougill, Hodsman, and Cobb (this J., 1915, 465), and B. Dudley (this J., 1915, 615), and is dissatisfied with each of their methode. He proposes a method in which ordinary elzed specimens (such as firebricks) are heated by immersing one face in a bath of molten metal heated electrically so as to secure a uniform temperature throughout the face to be tested, and a flow calorimeter consisting of numerous turns of piping attached to a water supply of constant temperature and pressure is applied to the cooler face of the epecimen is of the cooler face of the epecimen is measured by means of differential couples of 6 pairs of copper-constantan immersed in the account of the colorieter is fitted with a second of the pairs of copper-constantan immersed in the measured by means of differential couples of 6 pairs of copper-constantan immersed in the flowing water. The calorimeter is fitted with a guard ring which is separated from it by a narrow gap about 1 mm. wide filled with mice plates set on edge. This arrangement gave results which agreed with those obtained by placing the hot fare of the specimen on an iron plate, which formed one of the walls of a large mulfle, and determining the temperature of this face by means of a bare nickel copper-nickel couple cemented into it, but the use of a molten metal bath gave more concordant results. In working with thick samples it is necessary to allow ample time for equilibrium to be attained; this sometimes takes several days. Tests on a brick made of diatomite bonded with a little clay showed that the conductivity in C.G.S. units between 105° and 502° C. rose steadily from 0-000310 to 0-000461. Teets on a slag-wool mat (CaO 43, SiO, 43 per cent.) showed a conductivity between 194° and 476° C. of 0-000191 to 0-000342. The conductivity-team-perature graphs of hoth diatomite and slag wool were straight lines. By the same method, the conductivity of a mixture of basic carbonate of magnesium with 15 per cent. of asbestos (such as is used for covering steam-pipes) is about 0-00015 between 20° and 350° C. At the latter tempera-ture the carbonate decomposes, and at a dull red heat the mixture falls to a loose powder of double the conductivity.—A. B. S.

Porcelain: Constitution and micro-structure of
A. A. Klein, U.S. Bureau of Standards,
Tech. Paper No. 80. J. Franklin Inst., 1916,
182, 683-685.

Tech. Paper No. 80. J. Franklin Inst., 1916, 182, 683-685.

A MICRO-PETROGRAPHIC study was made of porcelains prepared to correspond to those made in the United States, England, Germany, France, Austria, Denmark, and Japan, the bodies being burned at various températures. Kaofin appears to be homogeneous at temperatures below 1200°C. but between 1200° and 1400°C. it dissociates completely into eilica and morphous aluminium silicate. At about 1450°C the latter inverts into sillimanite (Al₂O₁,SiO₂). In mixtures of quartz and felspar, below 1340°C. the quartz dissolves slightly in the fused felspar; at 1400°C. it is completely dissolved in mixtures of equal parts of quartz and felspar. In mixtures of kaolin and felspar, the kaolin is completely dissociated et 1340°C, At 1460°C., 10% of kaolin is entirely soluble in the fused felspar. With higher concentrations of kaolin the amount of crystalline sillimanite increases. In mixtures of quartz, clay, and felspar, at 1310°C, the felspar is present as glass, the clay is completely dissociated into silica and amorphous sillimanite with few crystalline and the quartz remains undissolved, but if these mixtures are burned at 1380°—1400°C, the quartz enters almost completely into solution and tellimanite is converted into the crystalline form. mixtures are burned at 1330 - 1300 c. the duties enters almost completely into solution and the sillimanite is converted into the crystalline form. No cristobalite or tridymite has been observed. The changes involved in burning commercial bodies are identical with those in bodies prepared in the laboratory. The constitution and microbodies are identical with those in bodies are identical with the laboratory. The constitution and nicrostructure of porcelain depend on the temperature of burning, and to a less extent on the time of heating.—A. B. S.

Method of measuring the viscosity of very viscous substances. Feild. See XXIII.

PATENTS.

Furnace for producing glass. D. S. Beebe, Assignor to The Vitrolite Co., Parkersburg, W. Va. U.S. Pat. 1,199,044, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of anyl Dec. 11, 1944 appl., Dec. 11, 1914.

A HORIZONTAL glass furnace is provided at the bottom with a central well or catch-basin towards which the floor of the furnace slopes. The capacity of the well is elightly greater than that necessary for the "green" material remaining after the fusion of a charge, the area of the well mouth being only a small fraction of the cross-sectional area of the furnace.—W. E. F. P.

Aluminous abrasives; Process of treating certain
T. B. Allen, Assignor to General Abrasive
Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1,199,041,
Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 27, 1916.

sept. 20, 1910. Date of appr., 3an. 27, 1910.

An artificially prepared, granular, aluminous abrasive containing iron, silicon, and titanium as impurities, is mixed with an oxygen-liberating salt and heated to between 1300° and 1500° C. to convert the impurities into a ferroso-ferric titano-silicate.—W. E. F. P.

Abrasives; Manufacture of crystallised — T. B. Allen, Toronto, Ont., Assignor to General Abrasive Co., Inc., Niagara Falls, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1:199,042, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., July 24, 1916.

Arturna, meited in an electric furnace, is poured into preheated monids and allowed to cool, the

Furnaces. 1816, Pat. 161.757, See I. Kilm. U.S. Pat. 1806, 38: See I.

IX.—BUILDING SATERIALS.

s. L. A. Kesne. J. Phys. Chem., 1916, 30, 701-728. Plaster of Paris.

When gypsum (CaSO 271 O) is heated slowly and steadily with constant stirring, there is a halt in the rise of temperature at 99° C., and under some conditions another halt at 139° C. There is also an steadily with constant stirring there is a halt in the rise of temperature at 139° C. and under some conditions another halt at 139° C. There is also an inversion into plaster of Paris, (CaSO₂), H.O. at 107° C. and 971 mm. mercury presents, though the temperature may be raised to 200° C. for some hours without this inversion being complete. Our prolonged heating at 110° C. complete convergion into anhydrite (CaSO₄) occurs. In the German practice in making plaster of Paris, the maximum temperature is 130° C. in American practice 200° C. is reached, and in English practice 110°—120° C. These differences carn possible because of the influence of time and temperature on the rate of inversion and the slowness with which gypsum and plaster develops their true vapour pressures. The quality of the plaster undoubtedly varies with the temperature of formation. Only one modification of anhydrous calcium sulphate exists, but its properties vary with the degree of agglomeration and therefore with the conditions of formation. This is the essential ingredient in dead-burned plaster. On grinding the anhydrous sulphate it may be made to set, the rate of setting depending on the size of the particles. If the latter are only 0.005 mm, diameter, the dead-burned plasters (Estrichgips) are dead-burned plasters which have been finely ground. The true volume occupied by set, or crystallised, plaster is less than the sum of the volumes of the plaster and water used, but as plaster casts are porous the apparent volume is greater and therefore enable casts to take the form of the mould accurately. The setting of plaster may be retarded by adding flooring plaster, colloids, or any substance which increase the solubility of the gypsum.

—A. B. S.

PATENTS.

Lumber; Process of curing —. E. D. Sidman Assignor to The Sidman Co., Rochester, N.Y U.S. Pat. 1,199,120, Sept. 26, 1916. Date o appl., Mar. 3, 1914.

appl., Mar. 3, 1914.

GREEN lumber is subjected to an atmosphere of 80°—95° humidity, at 60°—90° F. (15°—32° C. until the moisture penetrates the wood and dissolves the detrimental substances; the temperature is then increased to about 165° F. (74° C.) and the same humidity maintained until the solution detrimental substances is expelled from the wood by expansion, after which the humidity is gradually decreased and the final drying effected at the higher temperature.—W. E. F. P.

from materials of any kind; Compound or miture from which to make J. Ringel, Strasburg, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,200,138, Oct. 1918. Date of appl., May 21, 1913.

The material is composed of dehydrated gypsun 54, and puzzuolana, 96 to 183 perts, to which a indifferent material may also be added for the perpose of imparting body to the mixture.

W. E. F. P.

ALEALI: compounds are recovered from cement-making materials by calcining the latter at high temperatures by means of fuels containing sulphur in presence of sufficient water vapour to convert the volatilised potash into soluble sulphate, which is recovered from the cement-kiln gases.—J. E. C.

Tar-macadam roads; Manufacture of a binding medium for ... A. Studer, Nenchâtel. Swit-zerland. Ger. Pat. 294,481, July 4, 1915, Addition to Ger. Pat. 294,045 (this J., 1916,

A MATURE of 15 parts of asphalt-mastic, 25 of asphalt rock ("crab"), and 10 of bitumen, together with a small quantity of tar, is boiled for about 2 hours, and 50 parts of tar which has been previously heated to 150° C. to expel benzol and light oils, is then incorporated with the mass.—A. S.

X .- METALS: METALLURGY, INCLUDING ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Copper; Electrolytic refining of ---. F. L. Antisell and S. Skowronski. Amer. Inst. of Metals, Sep., 1916. [Advance proof.] 11 pages. Metals, Sep., 1916. [Advance proof.] 11 pages.
The analysis of anodes of blister copper is given as: Cu, 99.25%; Ag, 70.0 oz. per ton; Au. 125 oz. per ton; As, 0.060%; Sb, 0.52%; Ni, 0.050%; Pb, 0.053%; Fe, 0.058%; Bi, 0.003%; S, 0.004%; Se, 0.008%; Te, 0.038%; 0, 0.100%. The electrolyte used in refining contains 16% of copper sulphato and 12% of free sulphuric acid; nickel, cobalt, iron, zinc, and arsenic dissolve from the anodes and foul the electrolyte, whilst the other impurities pass into the slimes. The electrolyte is purified by crystallisation, or by electrolyte gold, platinum, palladium sclenium, and ellurium are recovered from the slimes. The cathodes are afterwards melted in reverberatory furnaces of 200—250 tons capacity, and the copper cathodes are afterwards melted in reverberatory furnaces of 200—250 tons capacity, and the copper oxidised to bring it to the state of "set copper" containing 4 to 5% of cuprous oxide, in order to zet rid of sulphur, and then poled to reduce the cuprous oxide to 0.3 to 0.6%. A typical analysis of refined electrolytic copper is given as:—Cu, 99.93%; Ag, 0.001%; Au, 0.0001%; O, 0.045%; S, 0.0035%; Fe, 0.0035%; Ni, 0.0015%; As, 0.0015%; Sb, 0.0015%.—B. N.

Tin ores; Analysis of —. T. F. Golick. Eng. and Min. J., 1916, 102, 827.

THE ore is fused with potassium carbonate and sulphur, the melt leached with hot water, filtered, sulphur, the melt leached with hot water, filtered, and the filtrate evaporated with sulphuric acid till fumes appear. The residue is treated with hydrochloric acid (1:1), and hydrogen peroxide added to ensure complete conversion into stannic rhoride. The solution is precipitated with hydrogen sulphide, and the washed precipitate treated together with the filter, with a known excess of standard iodate in presence of 30% hy volume of strong hydrochloric acid, the excess being titrated back with standard iodide (this J., 1915, 608). The reaction is represented by the equation SnB, +KIO₃+6HCl=SnCl₄+S,+KCl+tCl+ 3H₂O. (See also Hallett, this J., 1916, 1087.)

—W. R. S.

Platinum production in Colombia. U.S. C. Rept., suppl. No. 42A, Nov. 13, 1916.

Tue platinum industry of Colombia has expanded very rapidly during the last few years; in 1907

only 245 troy oz. of the metal was exported, whilst in 1915 the exports amounted to 11,046 oz., valued at \$494.888. The whole production came from the Checo and was panned out of the gravels of small streams. The area of the platinum-producing zone is small; it begins near the mouth of the Condoto River and extends a short distance north of the Rivers Nemotá, Bebaramá, and Negna. The whole zone is about 90 miles long by 30 miles wide. During the latter part of last year a company was formed to exploit platinumbearing lands on the San Juan River, and will shortly commence operations. shortly commence operations.

Gallium; Electrolysis and purification of
II. S. Uhler and P. E. Browning, Amer. J.
Sci., 1916, 42, 389—398. (See also this J.,
1916, 544.)

1916, 544.)

GALLUM was obtained in an arborescent form instead of in liquid globules, by electrolysing a solution of gallium hydroxide in caustic sodacooled to 0° C; the cathode consisted of platinum wire sealed into a glass tube with 2 mm. projecting at the lower end. Photographs of the gallium trees and of the complete are spectrum of gallium are reproduced and described. A very pure product was obtained by ten successive crystallisations of the easium-gallium alum. Zine may be completely eliminated by volatilisation, by heating gallium in a current of dry hydrogen with the full heat of a Bunsen burner.—W. R. S.

Radium in carnotite ores; Experiments on the concentration of —— A. G. Loomis and H. Schlundt. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 990—996. (See also this J., 1916, 837.)

Schlundt. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 990—998. (See also this J., 1916, 837.)

Most of the experiments were made with a low-grade ore containing 1-68% U₃O₈, 4-03% V₄O₅, and 4·88×10⁻⁹ grm. Ra per grm. By heating 5 parts of the ore, ground to pass a 20-mesh sieve, with 4 parts by weight of crude sulphuric acid of 60°B. (sp.gr. 1·71) at 250°—300°C. for 15—30 mins., then stirring with water, and separating the insoluble matter in fractions by differential sedimentation, 87% of the radium was concentrated in the finer fractions and practically all of the uranium and vanadium was obtained in solution. Fusion of the ore with sodium bisulphate or with salt-cake, followed by treatment with water and differential sedimentation, gave a concentrate containing about 86% of the radium. The concentrate obtained by digestion with saturated aqueous sulphurous acid and subsequent differential sedimentation, contained about 85% of the total radium. In the product obtained after treatment with sulphuric acid, the radium concentration was from 20—28 times that of the ore, in the sodium bisulphate or salt-cake concentrate 15—20 times, and in the sulphurous acid concentrate 10—12 times. By digesting the sulphuric acid or salt-cake concentrate with sulphuric acid, illering and diluting with water, or by fusing with sodium harium carbonate in hydrochloric acid, and precipitating with sulphuric acid, a crude sulphate was obtained containing 80% of the radium content of the ore at a concentration from 150 to 300 times the original value. In determining approximately the radium content of tallings, comparison should be made against standardised samples of tailings; low results are obtained if ore samples be used as standard for comparison.—A. S. standard for comparison.—A. S.

Flotation process; An explanation of the ——.
A. F. Taggart and F. E. Beach. Amer. Inst.
Min. Eng., Sept., 1916. Met. and Chem. Eng.,
1916, 15, 518—523.

FROM a practical and theoretical study of physical phenomena involved in flotation, viz., surface

tension, adsorption, adhesion, and viscosity, it is concluded that gas bubbles cling with greater persistence to sulphide than to gangue particles because of the smaller potential at the gassulphide contacts; that oil replaces water at gangue surfaces, whereas the reverse occurs at gangue surfaces; and that water replaces gas more readily at oiled than at clean solid surfaces. The surface tension of water is lowered by the addition of any contaminant (oil), the latter becoming concentrated at bbe air-liquid surface. At a gasliquid surface adsorption lowers the surface tension and increases the viscosity, but at a liquid-liquid surface it produces a film having a viscosity higher than that of the bulk of either liquid. The viscosity of a film is markedly increased by the presence of finely-divided solid matter. The application of these conclusions to commercial flotation processes is discussed.

—W. E. F. P.

Antimony-gold ore; Flotation tests on an —. E. Pilgrim. Eng. and Min. J., 1916, 102, 820.

Pilgrim. Eng. and Min. J., 1916, 102, 820. The ore from the Sliscovich mine (Alaska) contains Au 0·1—0·2 oz., and Sb 18—40% as stibnite very intimately intermixed with quartz. Concentration by gravity having proved a failure, the ore was tested on a Case experimental machine, the separation of the gold and stibnite by flotation being successfully accomplished under the following conditions: pulp ratio, 1:6; size of ore, —60 mesh; proportion of wood creosote 0·2% and of acid 0·3%. The flotation concentrate carried 84% of the antimony, and the tailing 80—100% of the gold.—W. R. S.

A new soda-lime lube. A new absorbent for carbon dioxide in steel analysis. Kelley. See XXIII.

Method of measuring the viscosity of very viscous substances. Feild. See XX111.

PATENTS.

Removing oxide or rust from the surface of iron or steel; Electrolytic method for —. P. Marino, London. Eng. Pat. 101,667, Oct. 7, 1915. (Appl. No. 5628 of 1016.)

THE iron or steel articles are immersed in an electrolyte, preferably heated, consisting of an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid, or of a phosphate to which phosphoric acid has been added; one terminal of a source of alternating current is connected to the articles, the opposite terminal being connected to a conductive plate of carbonaceous material also immersed in the electrolyte.

Composite ferrous and non-ferrous bodies: Process of forming —. J. M. Roth, Pittsburgh, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,199,429, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 2, 1916.

A CORE of ferrous metal is heated to welding temperature while disposed centrally in a vertical open-top mould, and molten non-ferrous metal is introduced after the wall of the mould has been cooled rapidly to below the melting point of the latter metal.—W. E. F. P.

[Steel] pipe: Method of and apparatus for annealing crystallised——. H. A. Bardeen, Assignor to The Bardeen Corporation, Los Angeles, Cal. U.S. Pat. 1,201,134, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 11, 1915.

CRYSTALLISED drill pipe is heated to an annealing temperature by means of an alternating current in an apparatus provided with a treating platform so arranged as to prevent distortion of the pipe during heating. The pipe is subsequently rolled into an enclosed leer forming an extension of the platform, and slowly cooled.—W. E. F. P.

Case-hardening material and process of making same. M. Kirchhoff, jun., Chicago, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,201,058, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 9, 1915.

LEATHER is heated in the presence of moisture until it becomes sticky or gluey, when the mass is dried and powdered. A mixture of the powder (100) with calcium hydroxide (5) and a sodium salt (5 parts by weight) is then compacted in a liquid-sealed retort and heated at 1400°—1500° F. (760°—816° C.) until charred.—W. E. F. P.

[Iron] magnetic malerial; Process of making— W. E. Ruder, Schenectady, N.Y., Assignor to General Electric Co. U.S. Pat. 1,201,633, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 6, 1916.

17, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 6, 1916.

A MAGNETICALLY non-ageing material, having high permeability and low hysteresis loss, is prepared by annealing ordinary commercial iron at 760°—1200° C. (below the melting point) under oxygen-removing conditions and at atmospheric pressure or in a partial vacuum (2—2.5 mm. of mercury).

—W. E. F. P.

Soldering; Electric arc — E. H. Jones, London. Eng. Pat. 14,468, Oct. 13, 1915.

CARRON is added to mild steel electrodes, to be Carron is added to mild steel electrodes, to be used for electric arc soldering, by a case-hardening process, or nickel, aluminium, or other metal is deposited on the electrodes by an electroplating process, so as to effect the ultimate union of the required proportion of added carbon or metal. An additional quantity of aluminium, in the form of powder, may also be added with advantage to the fusible coating during the soldering.—B. N.

Melling furnace. A. C. Ionides, jun., London, Eng. Pat. 15,322, Oct. 30, 1915.

A VERTICAL tubular furnace for melting scrap metal, communicates at the top with an annular encircling downtake flue, and is provided at its base with a crucible for receiving the molten metal. A feeding tube leads from the top of the furnace into the crucible. The latter stands on a base plate which may be lowered to remove the crucible from the furnace, or an outlet may be provided for running off the molten metal without removing the crucible from the furnace. The furnace may be heated by a self-burning mixture (see Eng. Pat. 15,455 of 1909).—W. R. S.

States Metals Refining Co., Chrome, N.J., Assignees of F. R. Pyne, Elizabeth, N.J., and H. M. Green, Chrome, N.J., U.S.A. Eng. Pat. 100,318, April 19, 1916. (Appl. No. 5750 of 1916.) Under Int. Conv., Apr. 20, 1915.

An electrolyte containing more than one metal constituent is electrolysed, using either soluble or insoluble anodes, and is allowed to stratify or insoluble anodes, and is allowed to stratiny to a determined degree, the strata containing the concentrated primary and secondary constituents being led off separately. The relative concentrations of the constituents of the several strata are controlled by regulating the outflow of the separate portions. The portion containing the concentrated primary constituent may be returned to the electrolytic tank, or to other tanks, and the portion containing the concentrated secondary constituents is treated directly to eliminate from it the primary constituent, and may then undergo further treatment for the recovery of the secondary constituents. For example, in electrolytic copper refining the concentration of the copper is higher in the lower stratum of liquid and that of the secondary constituents is higher in. the upper stratum. The upper stratum of liquid is transferred to a tank or tanks where it is electrolysed with insoluble anodes to recover the copper. (See also, this J., 1915, 1096.)—B. N. to a determined degree, the strata containing the

[Copper] alloy. J. Monville, Assignor to J. J. Ethier and W. Kline, Hubbell, Mich. U.S. Pat. 1,199,200, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 27, 1916.

An alloy containing approximately Cu 05.5, Fe 3, Sn 0.625, Zn 0.625, and Ni 0.25%.—W. E. F. P.

Copper; Process of recovering — from solution. G. A. Schroter, Denver, Colo., and W. C. Laughlin, Nogales, Ariz. U.S. Pat. 1,200,534, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 29, 1915.
The liquid is treated with a solution of calcium hydroxide and filtered, and the precipitate is calcined to render iron oxide insoluble and then reated with sulphuric acid to dissolve the copper oxide.—W. E. F. P.

Copper; Hydrometallurgy of ____. E. R. Weidlein, Thompson, Nev., Assignor to Metals Research Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,201,899, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 31, 1915. Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 31, 1915. A SOLUTION of copper sulphate, containing not more than 1.5% Cu, produced by leaching ore, reasted matte, etc., with dilute sulphuric acid, is neutrafised and then circulated, with a quantity of sulphur dioxide not exceeding the weight of copper present, through a precipitator maintained at 150° C. and under a pressure of 100 lb. per sq. in. The effluent from the precipitator is circulated in heat-interchanging relation with fresh in-going solution and then used for leaching a further quantity of ore.—W. E. F. P.

Metals [zinc]; Process of recovering — C. J. Reed, Glenside, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,200,625, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 25, 1915.

3, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 25, 1915. In a process for recovering zine from its aqueous solutions, the metal is electro-deposited in a cathode of mercury from which it is then redissolved and deposited upon an inert cathode. The solution of metal by local action from the lamalgam anode is compensated by supplying thereto the requisite additional quantities of amalgam.—W. E. F. P.

Metals from their ores; Apparatus for extracting
J. C. Greenway, Warren, Ariz. U.S.
1,200,832, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 31, 1915.

THE apparatus consists of a series of leaching tanks, each having an fulet and outlet for the solvent tanks, each having an fulct and outlet for the solvent and a separate pump for circulating the latter repeatedly through the charge of ore in an upward direction. Means are also provided for passing the solution from each tank through a precipitator, for advancing a portion of the solution from one tank to the next in the series, and for shutting off any of the tanks from the supply connection.

—W. E. F. P.

Cyaniding-tower. A. F. Tanner, Greenfield, Wis., Assignor to Ideal Continuoua Cyaniding Process Co., Davenport, Iowa. U.S. Pat. 1,201,386, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., July 14, 1915.

A SERIES of inclined pans are mounted on a frame-A SERIES of inclined pans are mounted on a framework, one above another, with the lower end of each pan beneath the upper end of the succeeding pan. The lower end of each pan is of concave form, and a cylinder provided with lifting I lades rotates across the concave portion and raises the material into the upper end of the pan above. Means are provided for varying the clearance space between the cylinders and the pans, and for heating the pans.—A. S.

Disintegrating ores and other materials; Apparatus for A. Feust, New York. U.S. Pat. 1,202,278, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., July 6, 1914; renewed Sept. 2, 1916.

THE apparatus consists of a rotary, egg-shaped

chamber, half filled with comparatively small crushing bodies (flints) of different sizes, and mounted horizontally upon hollow trunnlons through which ore is admitted and discharged. The inlet is situated at the wide or hemispherical end, and during rotation the crushing bodies become arranged according to size, the larger ones occupying the wider part of the chamber.

—W. E. F. P.

Concentrating ore by flotation; Method of —.
G. Gröndal, Djursholm, Sweden, Assignor to Beer, Sondheimer & Co., Frankfort, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1.202,512, Ort. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 18, 1916.

THE flotation agent (oil) is atomised by a stream The flotation agent (oil) is atomised by a stream of heated gas under pressure, the arrangement forming an injector by means of which a large quantity of another gas (air) is drawn in and mixed with the gas oil mixture. The gaseous mixture is then forced in an upward direction through one compartment of the flotation machine against a downward current of finely divided ore suspended in water.—W. E. F. P.

Ores: Concentration of ———. F. J. Lyster, Broken Hill, N.S.W., Assignor to Minerals Separation American Syndicate (1913), Ltd., London. U.S. Pats. (A) 1.203,374 and (B) 1,203,375, Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., July 8, 1916.

(A) The ore pulp is agitated and aerated in presence (A) The ore pulp is agitated and aerated in presence of a quantity of sodium chloride sufficient to facilitate the formation of a froth of concentrates. Another frothing agent and/or an alkaline hydroxide may also be added. (B) A froth of concentrates is obtained by agitating and aerating the ore pulp, with or without addition of a small proportion of a frothing agent, in presence of a sufficient quantity of an alkaline hydroxide, such as calcium hydroxide, to act as "a selectivity modifying agent."—A. S.

Electric welding; System of — D. H. Wilson, Franklin Township, N.J., U.S.A. Eng. Pat. 17,834, Dec. 21, 1015.

SEE U.S. Pat. 1,187,410 of 1916; this J., 1916, 849.

in and its salts; Electrolysis of —. A. E. Battle, London. U.S. Pat. 1,202,149, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., May 24, 1915.

SEE Eng. Pats. 14,514 and 15,602 of 1914; this J., 1915, 910.

SEE Eng. Pat. 5451 of 1915; this J., 1916, 895.

Sutphide ores; Separation of metallic — F. J. I.yster, Broken Hill, N.S.W., Assignor to Minerals Separation American Syndicate (1913). Ltd., London. U.S. Pat. 1,203,372, Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., May 8, 1913.

SEE Fr. Pat. 462,757 of 1913; this J., 1914, 320.

Ores; Concentration of — F. J. Lyster, Broken Hill, N.S.W., Assignor to Minerals Separation American Syndicate (1913), Ltd., London. U.S. Pat. 1,203,373, Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., July 14, 1915.

See Fr. Pat. 460,877 of 1914; this J., 1915, 35.

Furnaces. Eng. Pat. 101,757. See 1.

XI.-ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.

Parmenne

Electrolytic apparatus for laundry and other hygienic purposes. E. Reuss, Leeds, and V. Roberts, Rawdon, Yorks. Eng. Pat. 101,820, Feb. 3, 1916. (Appl. No. 1628 of 1916.)

1916. (Appl. No. 1628 of 1916.)
THE apparatus is intended especially for use on board ship, and the electrolytic tank, with its supply tank and storage vessel, are suspended upon gimbals, or by a cross-bar and rods, or chains, or ropes, so that they may maintain their level position regardless of the motion of the ship. The electrolytic tank is provided with feed and delivery pipes on opposite sides, in addition to the ordinary nozzles, and the delivery pipe may be coiled upon a table from which the storage tank is suspended.—B, N.

Electrolytic apparatus. I. H. Levin, Newark, N.J. U.S. Pat, 1,199,472, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., June 3, 1916.

appl., June 3, 1916.
SEVERAL bipolar electrodes are arranged to form a series of cells, with ducts, for feeding the electrolyte and taking off the gas, common to all the cells. A constriction is formed in the path of the electrolyte between adjoining electrodes by an insulating medium, whereby a resistance is created sufficient substantially to prevent the flow of the current from one electrode to another through the ducts.

—B. N.

Liquids; Apparatus for treating [electrolysing]—. C. P. Landreth, Philadelphia, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,301,202,0et.10,1916. Date of appl.,July14.1014. HORIZONTAL sets of electrodes are arranged in a vertical casing alternately with eleaning blades of insulating material which are mounted on a vertical shaft so as to be in contact with the electrodes. The shaft is rotated by an electric motor which also drives a dynamo in circuit with the electrodes.—W. F. F.

Resistor; Electric—. W. S. Hadaway, jun., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,200,352, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Sept. 5, 1911.

Date of appl., Sept. 5, 1911.

A NICKEL-CHROMICH wire is encased in a continuous tube of the same alloy, the wire being insulated from the tube by a filling of aluminium silieate. The wire and easing are flexible, so that the resistor may be bent into any desired shape, and is manufactured in comparatively long sections, and then severed into lengths as required. It may be mounted and supported in any suitable manner, regardless of the conducting or nonconducting properties of the support.—B. N.

Separators for storage batteries; Treating——. F. Wright, Assignor to Wright Storage Battery Co., Poughkeepsie, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1,280,682, Oct. 10, 1910. Date of appl., Jan. 9, 1014. Renewed Mar. 14, 1916.

Renewed Mar. 14, 1916.

Wood strips, for use as separators in a lead storage battery, are saturated with dilute sulphuric acid by soaking them for several days, and are then assembled side by side between a pair of electrodes immersed in dilute sulphuric acid. An electric current is passed between the electrodes, to subject the strips to the purifying action of electrical osmosis, thus removing the objectionable impurities electrolytically, and rendering the stripe porous, inert, and suitable for use in the battery.

—B. N.

Purnace; Electric — (A) H. W. Gillett and J. M. Lohr, (B) H. W. Gillett, Ithaca, N.Y. U.S. Pats. (A) 1,201,224 and (B) 1,201,225, Oc. 10, 1916. Dates of appl., (A) Nov. 5, 1915, (B) Mar. 11,41916.

(a) An electric are furnace is formed of a shell enclosing a cylindrical, refractory, retaining hearth,

built up of layers in which the heat-insulating power of each layer is greater than the next inner layer. The shell and hearth may be revolved by mechanical means on its horizontal axis, in one direction to a fixed point, and then in the reverse direction, to another fixed point. Elictrodes, adjustable laterally and revolving with the body of the furnace, and are cooled by alr, the supports for the means of adjustment and the cooling arrangements being electrically insulated from the shell. The body of the furnace is provided with an opening as a combined charging door and pouring spout, and provision is made for tightly closing it. (B) The cylindrical refractory hearth and the adjustable electrodes are mounted to rotate or oscillate about the regular axis of the hearth, and also to oscillate in endwise fashion about a horizontal axis substantially perpendicular to the regular axis, so that the latter describes a portion of a double cone.—B. N.

Cathode for electrolytic cells. F. G. Whceler. Appleton, Wis., U.S.A. Eng. Pat. 15,759, Nov. 8, 1915. Under Int. Conv., Jan. 25, 1915.

SEE U.S. Pat. 1,152,772 of 1915; this J., 1915, 1060.

Electric furnace [for treatment of gases]. I. Moscleki, Lemberg, Austria-Hungary, U.S. Paf. 1,201,607, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., May 29, 1913. SRE Fr. Pat. 458,636 of 1913; this J., 1913, 1076

Ricciric furnace. E. K. Scott, Belvedere, Assignor to Atmospheric Nitrates (Kilburn Scott Patents),
 Ltd., Manchester. U.S. Pat. 1,203,276. Oct. 31,
 1910. Date of appl., Feb. 25, 1916.

SEE Eng. Pat. 3953 of 1915; this J., 1916, 476.

[Electrolytic] process for producing jelly. U.S. Pat. 1,199,457. See XIXA.

Method and apparatus for sterilising [water]. U.S. Pat. 1,200,165. See XIXB.

XII.-FATS; OILS; WAXES.

Vegetable and animal oils; Storage changes in —. H. A. Gardner. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 997—998. (See also this J., 1912, 1941; 1914, 603.)

THE effects of prolonged storage on a number of vegetable and animal oils are tabulated. In nearly all cases the saponification value, acid value, and specific gravity increased, and the todine value and refractive index decreased. Lithographic linseed oil and humbang oil, however, showed increased iodine values. The changes were less in oils which had been previously sterilised. Free acid forued rapidly in linseed oil emulsious.—A. B.

Beesnax and its adulterants; The viscosity of —. U. Fabris. Staz. sperim. agrar. ital., 1916, 48, 595—603. Bull. Agric. Intell., 1910, 7, 881.

THE viscosity index of beeswax, virgin and bleached, and of the chief substances used for its adulteration, was determined by comparing the rate of flow with that of nitrobenzene from a viscosimeter. The results showed great differences between the indices of the wax and of its adulterants, and the method is recommended for analytical use. The following figures represent the maximal and minimal values of the viscosity indices of the substances investigated: virgin boeswax 16·30, 15·23; white wax 17·53, 16·54; carnauba wax 43·03, 42·03; Japanese wax 21·12.20·71; tallow 13·05, 12·39; stearin 8·50, 8·31; spermaceti 7·42, 6·74; paraffin and ceresin 6·69, 3·48.—E. H. T.

Linseed and Chinese wood oils; Polymerisation of S7-938. Chem. Zeit., 1916, 40,

SAMPLES of linseed and Chinese wood oils were heated at 200°, 200°, and 300° C. in a large closed vessel through which was passed a slow current of carbon dioxide. The effect of heating on the characters of the two oils was as follows:—

Wool-grease; Method of refining—. J. O. Handy and R. M. Isham, Assignors to Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, Pittsburgh, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,201,042. Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 22, 1916.

THE free fatty acids in the grease are saponified and the soap separated from the unsaponified grease, petroleum spirit being added to prevent

Femperature, °C.	Duration of heating.	Acid value.	Saponii, value.	Viscosity (Engler) at 25° C Linscet oil - 1.	Iodine value.	Refractive index at 25° C.	Sp.gr. at 25° C.
Linseed Oi!, 200 200 280 280 290 300 300	hours. 20 40 15 30 10 20	1-1 2-6 3-4 5-8 7-4 17-8 40-0	194-5 193-9 194-8 192-0 191-1 193-1 191-2	1-00 1-13 1-35 2-35 7-96 115-00	175-0 168-7 160-1 145-6 108-0 120-4 76-3	1-470 1-480 1-482 1-486 1-489 1-492	0-924 0-926 0-929 0-933 0-945 0-961
Chinese Wood Oil. 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	. — 2 4 mins. 10 20 5	2-0 1-9 1-9 1-9 1-9	193-2 191-8 190-1 190-5 189-1 elatinised, with	2-5 4-0 80-5 4-5 112-0 rise of temperat	160-3 149-7 134-5 156-8 145 ure and decompo	1-515 1-468 1-446 1-511	0-970 0-942 0-949 0-954 0-946 0-957

The acid value of linseed oil showed no appreciable increase in the periods of heating given to the Chinese wood oil. The viscosity at 300°C, became so pronounced that the oil would not run from the viscometer, but there was still no gelatinisation. This was attributed to the formation of free acids, which also appeared to be the cause of the different mode of alteration of the refractive indices of the two oils. The different behaviour of the oils on heating is therefore one of degree rather than of kind, and there is no ground for regarding the polymerisation process of linseed oil as essentially different from that of Chinese wood oil. These experiments support Wolff's theory of polymerisation (this J., 1913, 496).—C. A. M.

PATENTS.

Oils and the like; Apparatus for extracting—. E. O. Barstow and T. Griswold, jun., Midland, Mich. U.S. Pat. 1,199,861, Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Dec. 24, 1914.

The apparatus consists of a closed chamber containing a rotary filter with a cylindrical filtering surface. The oil is supplied from relatively fixed sources to successive spaced portions of the filtering surface, while suction is separately applied to each area in turn.—C. A. M.

Lubricating grease; Manufacture of — R. Hülsberg, Troisdorf, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,200,617,Oct.10,1916. Dateofappl.,Nov.12,1913.

COMPOUNDS of oil acids or fatty acids with alkaline earths are mixed with mineral oil, and the mixture boiled, by means of superheated steam or otherwise, at about 150° C. at a pressure of about 5 atmos.—C. A. M.

Oils; Bleaching of —. G. F. Drolin. Omaha, Nebr. U.S. Pat. 1,200,713, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 5, 1915.

A BLEACHING agent is prepared by impregnating comminuted charcoal with a solution of an alkali hydroxide, drying the product at a temperature ranging from 100° C. to dull red heat, and grinding the residue to a fine powder.—C. A. M.

emulsification. Subsequently the grease is washed free from soap by means of an aqueous liquid such as a weak solution of salt.—C. A. M.

Drying-oil and process of making same. H. Rebs, Disseldorf, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,625, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., June 24, 1916. THICKENED vegetable oil is mixed with a preponderating quantity of a mineral oil, free from parafiln, and boiling at about 306° C., or the vegetable oil may be mixed with the mineral oil and then thickened.—E. W. L.

Emulsions; Process for making—and products thereof. H. H. Hurt, Assignor to Robeson Process Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,201,301, Oct. 17, 1910. Date of appl., Jan. 27, 1916.

PERMANENT emulsions are obtained by thoroughty intermingling sulphite waste liquor preparations, either dried or not, with oils, such as drying oils, (e.g., tinseed oil), and then adding a small amount of caustic soda.—E. W. L.

XIII.—PAINTS; PIGMENTS; VARNISHES; RESINS.

Acid values of boiled oils and varnishes; Errors in the determination of ——. E. E. Ware and R. E. Christman. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916. 8, 996—997.

8, 996—997.

The lead, manganese, cobalt, and zine soaps of linseed oil are hydrolysed almost completely under the conditions existing during the determination of the acid value, and the same is true of the corresponding resinates. The error thus introduced in the determination of the acid value of boiled oils is, in many cases, not serious, as only a small quantity of metallic soap is present, but in the case of varnishes, where considerable quantities of metallic soaps or salts of resin acids may be present, the results obtained by the usual method cannot represent the true acid value of the oil vehicle.—A. S.

Method of measuring the viscosity of very viscos; substances. Feild. , See XXIII.

PATENTS.

Pigment and paint; Zinc-containing —. O. W. Pickering, Springfield, Mass., Assignor to Pickering Paint and Pigment Co. U.S. Pat. 1,201,093, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., June 2, 1916.

A PIOMENT composed of floculent zinc aluminate is incorporated with a drying oil, with or without a drier.—O. A. M.

[Printers'] ink. and process of making same. E. G. Acheson, New York. U.S. Pat. 1,201,994, Oct. 17, 1946. Date of appl., May 23, 1916.

An amorphous pigment, e.g. carbon, is partially deflocculated in presence of water, and the deflocculated and non-deflocculated particles are transferred to an ink vehicle, to produce a composition suitable for use as a printers' ink.—E. W. L.

Phenol and formaldehyde; Process for the manufacture of hollow shapes from —. F. Pollak, Vienna. Eng. Pat. 14,490, Oct. 13, 1915.

THE mixture of raw materials, or an intermediate product thereof, is centrifuged in a beated mould rotating around its own axis until a hard infusible condensation product has been formed.—C. A. M.

Coating composition. W. B. Jones, Perth Amboy, N.J., Assignor to General Bakelite Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,200,731, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Nov. 5, 1915.

THE composition consists of a phenolic condensation product transformable by heat into an infusible substance, and a solvent therefor containing aniline in a proportion at least equal to that of the condensation product, with or without a cyclic hydrocarbon (xylene).—C. A. M.

Resinous emulsion for sizing paper. Eng. Pat. 17,576. See V.

Drying-oil and process of making same. U.S. Pat. 1,201,625. See XII.

XIV.-INDIA-RUBBER: GUTTA-PERCHA.

Export of rubber solutions containing coal tar products.

The Director of the War Trade Department draws the attention of manufacturers and exporters of rubber solutions to the fact that the export of such solutions as contain coal tar products and derivatives is prohibited to all destinations, except under licence from that department. The War Trade Department will not be prepared to consider applications for licences to export such solutions containing any considerable percentage of benzol. Manufacturers are accordingly advised to put themselves in touch with the Department of Explosives Supplies, Ministry of Munitions of War, Storey's Gate, S.W., with a view to ascertaining the nature of the substitute for benzol which should in future be employed in the manufacture of rubber explains.

Rubber testing at the Central Rubber Station at Buitenzorg (Java). O. de Vries. India Rubber J., 1916, 52, 717—719.

VULCANISATION tests are made of the rubber produced by the various estates which are members of the Station. Wide differences are found to exist between individual estates as regards the uniformity of their products; in some cases the curves for successive samples are nearly coincident; in others great differences in rate of cure are shown. The samples were cured with 7½%

of sulphur at 148° C., and curves are given showing the relation between such samples and others cured with 5% and 10% respectively of sulphur. The 71% mixings required nearly 1½ times as long a cure as the 10% mixings. In agreement with Spence's temperature coefficient of 2-67 (per 10°C.), the author finds that the cure is nearly twice as long at 140° C. as at 148° C.—E. W. L.

Vulcanisation tests; Ceylon —. Bull. Dep. Agric., Ceylon, No. 23. India-Rubber J., 1918, 52, 720—721.

52, 720—721.

The investigation was concerned with the effect upon tensile strength, elongation, and rate of cure, of a number of factors in the preparation of plantation rubber. Tensile strength. Little effect was produced by varying the acid used in coagulation (acetic, 0.13 grm.; formic, 0.07 grm.; sulphuric, 0.10 grm.; hydrofluoric, 0.04 grm. per 100 c.c. of undituted latex; or double these amounts; or by the addition of ammonia (0.0056%), sodium sulphite (0.2%), or formaldehyde (0.5%) to the latex before coagulation; nor was there any notable difference between hand-made and machine-made sheet. Thick crêpe gave slightly better figures than thin, and sheet gave better results than crêpe. Spontaneously coagulated rubber gave very good values; scrap from the trees gave very low results. The maximum strength of 64 samples was 2571 lb., the minimum 1607 lb. Two samples of fine hard Para gave respectively 2276 and 2312 lb. Elongation. Maximum, 919; minimum, 787%. Fine hard Para 893 and 880%. None of the factors had any very marked or constant effect. Rate of cure (rubber, 90; sulphur, 10%). Hand-made sheet cured quicker than thin; sheet cured quicker than thin crêpe. In the smaller quantities given above, the nature of the acid had little effect on the rate of cure; when the double quantities were used the sulphuric and hydrofluoric acid samples cured more slowly. Excess of formaldehyde lengthened the cure considerably; ammonia and sulphite had no constant effect. Results are also quoted which show that the effect of washing sheet rubber, upon the tree properties dealt with above, is practically negligible.—E. W. L.

PATENTS.

Composition. [Rubber mixing.] A. Nixon, Manchester. Eng. Pat. 16,883, Dec. 1, 1915.

A composition for solid tyres and "mechanical" rubber goods consists of india-rubber (Congo), 17; lithopone, 25; sulphur, 2½; glycerin, ½; finely pulverised or ground stone (flint pebbles), 2½ parts.—E. W. L.

Vulcanisation of natural or artificial caoutchouc or caoutchouc-like substances; Process for accelerating ——. S. J. Peachey, Manchester. Eng. Pat. 101,819, Feb. 3, 1916. (Appl. No. 1613 of 1916.)

VULCANIBATION is accelerated by the addition to the mixing of nitrosophenol or its homologues. The time required to vulcanise a mixing consisting of rubber, 100, and sulphur, 10 parts, at 135°—145°C., is reduced from about I hour to about 30—35 minutes by the addition of 1 part of nitrosophenol.—E. W. I.

Hard-rubber composition. L. H. Backeland, Yonkers, N.Y., Assignor to General Bakelite Co., New York. U.S. Pat. 1,200,692, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., June 16, 1910.

A PLASTIC composition containing vulcanised rubber, with or without suitable filling materials, sulphur, and a condensation product of phenols and formaldehyde, is converted into hard-rubber (ebonite) by the action of heat.—E. W. L.

(A) Vulcanised rubber; Agent for treating—
(B) Rubber product. (c) Process of reclaiming rubber. (A) H. B. Cox, Bedford Hills, N.Y., Assignor to H. Goldman, New York. (B) and (c) H. B. Cox. U.S. Pats. 1,202,758, 1,202,759, and 1,202,760, Oct. 24, 1916. Dates of appl., (A) Jan. 16, 1913, (B) and (C) July 29, 1914.

VULCANISED rubber is reclaimed by treating it with a solution of rubber resin in a hydrocarbon, or/and with a solution of "vulcanised gum" in such a rubber-resin solution.—E. W. I.

Fabrics used in conjunction with vulcanised indiarubber; Treatment of —. W. E. Muntz, London. U.S. Pat. 1,203,241, Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 19, 1914.

SEE Fr. Pat. 468,493 of 1914; this J., 1914, 974.

XV .- LEATHER; BONE; HORN; GLUE.

Myrobalans from Burmah. U.S. Cons. Rep., Oct. 27, 1916.

Oct. 27, 1916.

The chemical adviser to the Forest Research Institute, India, states that Burnese myrobalans or "pangia" fruits differ from Indian Chebulic myrobalans in composition and colour. In the air-dried Burmese material the tannin content was found to vary between 16 and 32%, averaging 20—25%, or about one-half that of Indian myrobalans. The non-tannin content ranged from 25 to 34%, averaging 27—30%, or about three times that of the Indian material. The colour is high. Tanning experiments with Burmese myrobalans gave a spongy and tough leather similar to that produced by the Indian myrobalans, and indicated that the Burmese product could be used in tanning butts for making army boots, etc., and for making black uppers of an inferior quality. They might also be used in conjunction with babul bark for making sole leather.

PATENTS.

Tanning materials; Manufacture of —. Badische Anilin u. Soda Fabr. Ger. Pat. 291,457, Aug. 22, 1913. Addition to Ger. Pat. 262,558.

Salts of hydroxysulphonic acids of the benzene or naphthalene series are heated, preferably under pressure, with formaldehyde or substances capable of yielding it. The reaction products are obtained in the form of salts. The free acids are soluble, amorphous or syrupy substances, nearly or quite colourless, which convert animal skin into a serviceable leather. The alkali salts of the acids are casily soluble in water, give colorations with ferric chloride, and do not precipitate gelatin in neutral solution.—A. S.

Tanning. E. Stiasny, Headingly, and O. Schmidt, Assignors to Badische Anilin und Soda Fabr., Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,203.069. Oct. 31, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 23, 1914.

SEE Addition of July 31, 1913, to Fr. Pat. 443,730 of 1912; this J, 1914, 209.

Method and apparatus for drying [adhesive] liquids. U.S. Pats. 1,200,116 and 1,200,117. See I.

Treatment of spent fan bark, peat, and the like for use as fuel. Eng. Pat. 101,730. See IIA.

Process for the reclamation of bichromates [from spent tanning liquors]. U.S. Pat. 1,201,392. See VII.

XVI.-SOILS: FERTILISERS.

Soils: Acidity and adsorption in — as measured by the kydrogen electrode I. T. Sharp and D. R. Hoagland. J. Agric. Res., 1916, 7, 123—145.

Using a slightly modified form of the apparatus devised by Hildebrand (J Amer. Chem. Soc., 1913, 35, 847—871), determinations of the H ion concentration in aqueous suspensions of many different soils were carried out, and they showed that in many cases the liquids were truly acid. The H ion concentration varied between 0.2×10⁻³ and 0.2×10⁻³. Since the values found varied only very slightly when widely varying proportions of soil and water were used, it was inferred that the H ion concentration of the suspension was approximately the same as that of the corresponding soil solution. Soils containing calcium in equilibrium with the HCO, ion and carbon dioxide gave a very slight alkaline reaction. The H ion concentration was not sensibly affected by alterations in the degree of fineness of the soil particles, but it was diminished when the soil had been heated previously. The lime requirement of a soil can be found by adding a standardised solution of calcium hydroxide to the soil suspension until a definite OH ion concentration is established. This electrometric titration method has yet to be developed, but that it is of value is shown by the fact that when calcium carbonate was added to different soil suspensions with an acid reaction to be necessary, approximately neutral liquids were obtained. The effect of adding the chloride of potassium, or sodium, or barium, to the soil suspension was to increase the acidity in each case nearly to the same extent, the barium salt producing a somewbat greater effect. The adsorption of OH ions by soil was also investigated. It was found that when 0-1 mgrm. of hydroxyl was added as Ca(OH), to 50 c.c. of pure water, an OH ion concentration of soils on lime water if was found that both positive and negative iohs were removed simultaneously. The rival claims of the theories of adsorption, of base-exchange, and of the presence of free acids in soils are discussed in the light of recent researches, and the view is expressed that soil acidity is not necessarily related to ionic

Soils; The alkaline reaction produced by acids in —, viewed from the standpoint of plant nutrition. G. Masoni. Staz. sperim. agrar. ital., 1916, 49, 132-149. Bull. Agric. Intell., 1916, 7, 799-800.

Previous investigation having shown that the presence of citric, malic, or tartaric acids in chalky soils, caused the retention of iron in solution in spite of the alkaline reaction they give rise to, experiments were undertaken to see if they exerted a similar action on manganese compounds. The results were affirmative and showed that only the hydroxy-acids were active in this respect, citric and malic acids proving particularly effective. Tests were also conducted with pure calcium carbonate and manganese compounds (MnO, MnO₂, MnO₂, the carbonate, and the sulphate) and the results demonstrated the undoubted capacity of the lime to cause the retention of manganese in solution. In a third series of experiments common soils were mixed with manganese sulphate or the dioxide. With small amounts of sulphate (2 mgros. per 50 grms. of soil) only citric and malic acids caused an increased quantity

of manganese to pass into solution, while for larger amounts (50 mgrms. per 50) any acid produced this effect. With manganese dioxide only citric and malic acids effected an increase in the amount of dissolved manganese. Thus, in presence of lime the compounds of manganese respond to treatment with acids in the same manner as those of iron. The modus operandi was to treat 25—50 grms. of the soil or prepared mixture with 50—100 c.c. of the acid in N/10 concentration. After shaking and standing for about 3 hours until the alkaline reaction had developed, the material was filtered and the filtrate examined for manganese.—E. fi. T.

Lignoceric acid from rotten wood. M. X. Sullivan. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 1027—1028.

From the products obtained by the dry distillation of rotten wood, a mixture of acids was isolated. After purification by means of the lithium salts, this was separated into two acids, melting respectively at 85° and at 78° C. (at 80°—82° C. after further purification). The latter acid was proved to be lignoceric acid, identical with that isolated by Schreiner and Shorey (this J., 1911, 40) from peat soil: and the former is probably inactive cerebronic acid. Sullivan (Science, 1913, 38, 678) has found cerebrosides in mould from soil, and Levene and West (J. Biol. Chem., 1913, 15, 193) have shown that lignoceric acid is an oxidation product of cerebronic acid derived from cerebrosides by hydrolysis.—A. S.

Azotobacter; Experiments on the growth of A. Gauda. Staz. sperim. agrar. Ital., 1916.49, 125—131. Bull. Agric. Intell., 1916.7, 801–862. Salts of phosphoric acid favourably affect the growth of azotobacter, and when applied in amounts containing equal quantities of P.O., the potassium salts are more effective than those of calcium. High proportions of nitrogenous compounds act detrimentally and prevent the formation of the typical film in impure cultures; low proportions restore the activity of the organism on a solid medium. Calcium carbonate is very beneficial, particularly when phosphoric acid is also present. Of the magnesium compounds and magnesium sodium phosphate caused fermentation to begin sooner than the oxide; magnesium chloride had no action. Azotobacter develop well on agar-hamus and their multiplication proceeds better in the presence of Streptotherix, or of the blastomycetic form, than when alone. Different soils favour the activity to different extents; thus the organism is very active in compost and in tilled stubble soil; it is active in permanent rice-field soil and in irrigated meadow soil, but is nearly inactive in chalky vine soil and in the deeper layers of rice-field soil under rotation crops. Azotobacter flourish best in well-tilled soils containing humus and dressed with mineral fertilisers.—E. H. T.

A COMPARISON was made between soil-extract gelatin and asparaginate agar as plate media for counting the bacteria in soil (this J., 1915, 673). Dilutions of 1 in 100,000 and 1 in 200,000 were used. Each sample was plated in triplicate on each medium, and the plates were incubated at 18°—19° C. for one week in the case of gelatin and two weeks in the case of agar. The results showed that 38% of the plates of each medium gave counts which varied less than 5% from the

average, while 24% of the plates of each medium varied over 15% from the average. This agreement proves that the nature of the medium is not the cause of the widely different numbers which are sometimes obtained.—J. H. J.

Phosphoric acid in soils; Method of extraction as affecting the determination of ——. H. Hate and W. L. Hartley. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1918, 8, 1028—1029.

COMPARATIVE experiments showed that with 2N-nitric acid (Brauer, this J., 1915, 42) as much phosphoric acid is extracted in 2 hours as in the official (American) method of extracting with hydrochloric acid of sp.gr. 1-115 for 10 hours. Moreover no interfering substances are extracted by the nitric acid, whereas a considerable quantity of organic matter is dissolved by the hydrochloric acid.—A, S.

Phosphorites; Investigations into the utilisation of in Russia. A. V. Kasakov, N. P. Koblikov, V. N. Kotchetkov, K. N. Chvezov, and I. V. Jakuchin. Report by D. N. Prianichnikov. Agronomic Instit. of Moscow, 1915, 5, 1—100. Bull. Agric. Intell., 1916, 7, 804—807.

Bull. Agric. Intell., 1916, 7, 804—807.

Extraction of phosphoric acid from phosphorites. Previous work had shown that practically all the combined phosphoric acid was extracted if the minerals were steeped in a given quantity of water prior to the treatment with sulphuric acid. In 1914, in investigating the influence of the shape and the speed of the agitator used in the acit reatment, Kasakov found that the Gatterman type of agitator was the best. Working with powdered phosphorites from Viatka, varying the acid concentration between 10 and 50%, and the speed of revolution between 300 and 1896 revolutions per minute, he found that the frothing, duchiefly to the escape of carbon dioxide, diminished as the speed increased; that there was an optimum speed at which all frothing ceased and the reaction reached its maximum energy; and that this speed could be determined with ease. Further, the method employed for mixing the materials has a marked influence upon the reaction; and the extraction is incomplete when the speed of rotation is insufficient, or if acid of 40% concentration or more be employed. Working on the same material. Kotchetkov and Koblikov found that the extraction could be increased from 73:77 to 95:67% hysteeping the mineral in water, treating with the acid at 30° C., and then stirring the mass continuously throughout the whole period (10 mins.) of the reaction of phosphoric acid solutions by gypsum. Chvezov discovered that in addition to being influenced by the state of fineness of the solid, the speed of the reaction is increased when the amount of base present is augmented; but in this case the phosphoric acid of the precipitate—both total and citric-soluble—is diminished. Raising the temperature also decreases the solubility of the product in ammonium citrate. With the object of discovering a method of obtaining dical-num phosphoric acid, both in varying concentrations. He obtained fair yields of phosphates with a solubility up to 91% in alkaline ammonium citrate, but similar experiments on pho

gave only negative results.

Cultivation trials with phosphates and phospharites. To compare the fertilising effects of precipitated phosphate and superphosphate. Jakuchin grew millet and sugar-beets in black soil from South Russia, using as dressings superphosphate (15%, P₂O₂), basic slag (16%, P₂O₃). Palmer's precipitated dicalcium phosphate (37.94%)

P₁O₂), and a procipitated phosphate containing 40% P₂O₂. The results obtained with the precipitated phosphates were as good as, and in some cases superior to, those obtained with superphosphate. The cultivation tests with phosphorites of the province of the prov phosphase. The cultivation tests with phosphorites showed that some phosphates from the province of Saratov are partly assimilable by cereals.—E. H. T.

PATENTS.

Fertilising [tobacco plants]; Process of — C.
Bosch, Assignor to Badische Anilin und Soda
Fabrik, Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat.
1,200,806, Oct. 10, 1916. Date uf appl., Sept. 4, 1914.

THE use of urea nitrate as a fertiliser for tobacco THE use of the moral as a fertiliser for conaccoplants is claimed as producing a tobaccoparticularly free from obnoxious ash constituents and from marks on the dried leaves.—E. W. L.

¡Calcium] cyanamide; Process of pulserulent products such as——; Fr. Pat. 478,832, Feb. 22, 1915. Conv., Mar. 24, 1914. Roussel Under Int.

Powdered cyanamide is mixed with, say, 5% of POWDERED Cyanamine is mixed with, say, 5% of a powdered agglutinating agent, such as clay, marl, or kaolin, with the optional addition of casein (0.25%), and the mixture treated, whilst stirring, with a fine spray of water.—F. Sodn.

XVII .- SUGARS: STARCHES: GUMS.

lucose: Chemical composition of commercial [liquid] — and its digestibility. J. A. Wesener and G. L. Teller. J. Ind. Eng. Chem. 1916, 8, 1009-1020.

The results of a large number of experiments on the fermentation of solutions of liquid glucose (starch syrup) are given. The proportions of maltose and dextrose in two samples of commercial glucose, as calculated from the cupricreducing power and the yield of carbon dioxide on fermentation, were 11.7 and 17.2% of dextrose and 22.9 and 16.4% of maltose. There were also present difficultly fermentable reducing substances amounting to about 14% calculated as maltose or 8% calculated as dextrose, and unfermentable dextrins amounting to about 47%. The two last-named classes of substances can be rendered fermentable by hydrolysis with hydrophloric acid or with Takadiastase or pancreatin, or, less readily, with cold water malt extract, and appear to be normal intermediate products in the transformation of starch to dextrose by the action of the claim that commercial glucose contains unfermentable reducing substances which are unfermentable reducing substances which are reversion products formed by the action of acid on dextrose at a high temperature. It is conduced that commercial glucose consists of products which are wholly assimilable as food.—A. S.

Sugar factory effluents; Effects of the beet-saponin in —. F. Schulz. Böhm. Zeits. Zuckerind., 1916, 41, 4. Chem. Zeit., 1916, 40, Rep., 374. THE acid beet-saponin discovered by Kobert (this J., 1914, 937) is present in the effluents from the slicing machines and to a small extent in the or magnesium salt in colloidal solution and can be separated almost completely by acidifying with a mineral acid. An injurious action on ilsh is to be observed only when the effluent from the slicing observed only when the effluent from the slicing machines amounts to from 5—10% of the total effluent, or if the total effluent contains more than 5 mgrms, of the saponin per litre. Such a concentration is hardly ever attained in practice. The saponin, at the concentration mentioned, can be readily detected by the naphthoresorcinol test,—A. S. test.-A. S.

Polarimetric determination of sugar [sucrose] in condensed milk. Brooks. Sec X1XA.

Sugar juices; Process of treating
Wallaceburg, Ontario. U.S. Pat. 1,200,787,
Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 25, 1912. Sugar juice is treated with finely powdered calcium carbonate, heated to 70°—100° C., and filtered, then treated with a relatively small quantity of lime to destroy the glucose, carbonatated, reheated, and filtered.—J. H. L.

Saccharine juice; Process of refining — E. J. Ruckstuhl, Levert, La. U.S. Pat. 1,201,104, Oct. 10, 1916. Date of appl., Aug. 21, 1913.

THE juice is forced at a high velocity into the The juice is forced at a high velocity into the upper part of a closed vessel, and compressed air is also injected into the upper part of the vessel and into the juice as it enters, so that foam is formed on the juice in the vessel. The foam, with the substances in it, is conducted from the upper part of the vessel.—J. H. L.

Filter-press, especially for filtering sugar juices and the like. P. Lehne, Klein Wanzleben. Ger. Pat. 294,310, Jan. 30, 1916. Addition to Ger. Pat. 291,316 (this J., 1916, 648).

201,316 (this J., 1916, 648).

The end plates of the filter-press are connected below by a fixed longitudinal connecting piece, on which the filter elements rest, and above by a removable connecting piece. One of the end plates is hollow and communicates with a channel formed in the lower connecting piece, into which the outlet passages from the filter elements discharge. The filtrate flows from the channel through the hollow end plate and is discharged through one of the hollow trunnions on which the press is mounted.—A. S. press is mounted.—A. S.

Milk-sugar; Process of extracting—from whey.

J. G. Dietrich, McMinnville, Oreg. U.S. Pat.
1,201,027, Oct. 16, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 26, 1916.

WHEY is heated under pressure in absence of air. to coagulate non-sugar matters, then cooled to 60°F. (15.5°C.) or below, to retard bacterial growth, and filtered. The filtrate may be concentrated in vacuo, and pasteurised in hermatically closed receptacles.—J. H. J.

Exhausting materials in distilleries, sugar plants and the like; Apparatus for——. V. Raisin, Paris. U.S. Pat. 1,201,344, Oct. 17, 1914. Date of appl., May 7, 1913.

SEE Fr. Pat. 445,976 of 1912; this J., 1913, 156,

XVIII.—FERMENTATION INDUSTRIES.

ermeaputty; Sclective—: Absorption of phenol and other solutions by the seeds of Hordeum vulgare. A. J. Brown and F. Tinker. Proc. Roy. Soc., 1916, B, 89, 373—379. (See also this J. 1912, 1149.) Permeability :

WHEN barley seeds were steeped for 2 days in aqueous solutions of aniline or phenol, the liquid entering the seeds contained in all cases about three times as much of the solute as the steeping three times as much of the solute as the steeping solution, though the latter was in some casenearly saturated. In similar experiments with aqueous acetic acid, as the concentration of the acid in the steeping solution was increased from 0 to 100%, its concentration in the absorbed liquid increased to a maximum of 80% (for a steeping solution of 50%) and remained constant at this value for all higher concentrations of the steeping solution, except for anhydrous acid, which was not absorbed at all. The weight of liquid taken up by barley seeds in any solution, when equilibrium has been attained, is less than, equal to, or greater than the weight which would be taken up in pure water, according as the concentration of the solute in the absorbed liquid is less than, equal to, or greater than that in the steeping solution. This is readily explicable on grounds of osmotic pressure. Comparison of data for a number of solutes reveals a close parallelism between the surface tension of their solutions and their capacity for entering the seeds. Gibbs' rule connecting surface tension and adsorption appears, therefore, to apply to the absorption of solutions by barley seeds, and the authors suggest that the selective permeability of the seed membrane is due to selective adsorption. a hypothesis which has been advanced on other grounds for membranes of the copper ferrocyanide type (see Tinker, this J, 1916, 657).—J. H. L.

Fermentation; Influence of phosphates on alcoholic —— at different OH'-concentrations. H. Euler and T. Tholin. Z. physiol. Chem., 1916, 97, 269—278.

and T. Troin. Z. physiol. Chem., 1910, 97, 269—278.

FIFTY c.c. of 5% dextrose solution was fermented for 150 mins at 20° C. by 0.5 grm. of a bottom-fermentation yeast, and maintained neutral to thenolphthalein (p_R=about 8) throughout this time by frequent additions of N/2 sodium hydroxide. Under these conditions, and also when dried yeast was used in place of living yeast, added phosphates produced a retardation and not an acceleration of fermentation (cp. Harden and Young, this J., 1908, 870; 1909, 1157; 1912, 553). For example, addition of 0.5, 1-0, 2.5, and 50% of phosphate (K₁HPO₄) caused reductions of 12, 22, 39, and 50% respectively in the amount of carbon dioxide produced (i.e., evolved, or fixed by the alkali). When, on the other hand, the fermenting liquid was maintained slightly acid (p_R=4-5), addition of 2.5% of phosphate accelerated the fermentation by 40%. In sugar solutions containing yeast and added phosphates in presence of toluene, no accumulation of hexosephosphate takes place if the solutions are maintained neutral to phenolphthalein.—J. H. L.

Enzymes; Composition and formation of ——. XII. H. Euler and E. Löwenhamm. Z. physiol. Chem., 1916, 97, 279—290. (See also this J., 1911, 379, 978; 1912, 833.)

The rate of fermentation of sodium pyruvate by a bottom-fermentation brewery yeast, in solutions containing monosodium phosphate to maintain a constant reaction, was found to be increased, in some cases three- or four-fold, by the presence of toluene or chloroform. After the yeast had been dried at ordinary temperatures, to a moisture-content of less than 10%, its fermentative power towards pyruvate was 60—90% of its former value (both referred to dry substance), and was practically unaffected by toluene or chloroform; the fermenting power of the dried yeast towards lextrose was only one-tenth of that of the fresh yeast. Attempts to increase the carboxylase-content of the yeast by cultivation in sugared nutrient solutions were unsuccessful, but an increase of 20% was produced by cultivation in untient liquids containing sodium pyruvate-combined with acration; the invertase content of the yeast was at the same time doubled, whilst the fermenting power towards dextrose was reduced by 10%—J. H. L.

Beer; Fute of hexoses in the production of ——. F. Schönfeld and H. Krumhaar. Woch. Brau., 1916, 33, 81—84, 145—147, 156—158.

In the fermentation of brewery worts the hexoses are fermented more rapidly, in proportion to their concentration, than maltose, probably because

their smaller molecular magnitude enables them to diffuse more readily into the yeast cells. In worts made from malt alone, the hexoses, which commonly amount to about one-tenth of the total extract, are completely eliminated during the primary fermentation, whatever the type of yeast, and the beers normally remain free from hexoses during storage, for maltose is hydrolysed only within the yeast cells and the dextrose formed is probably at once fermented. The authors carried out fermentations of worts containing added dextrose, with top and bottom-fermentation yeasts, at the low temperatures customary in Germany, and determined as glucosazone the dextrose (bexoses) present at differentions complete elimination of dextrose during the primary fermentation is in general only attained when the amount initially present does not exceed some fermentation to the total extract, according to the character of the yeast. In top fermentations at low temperatures, the amounts of hexoses which can be eliminated are as a rule somewbat less, though they vary considerably with the character of the yeast. At higher temperatures (e.g., at room-temperature) the racial characters that distinguish different top-fermentation yeasts disappear in large measure, and all become capable of fermenting completely very large proportions of added sugar (no data are given relating to these conditions). The authors conclude further from the experiments, that if a wort is treated with sufficient dextrose to satisfy the fermenting power of the yeast, the maltose is scarcely or not at all attacked. The addition of sucrose to wort is considered to have substantially the same effect as that of dextrose, sinco the former is rapidly hydrolysed in presence of yeast, even of the most weakly attenuating types. The authors discuss the bearing of these results on the use of top-fermentation yeasts for the preparation of "sweet bears" and, on the other hand, of lager beers under German brewing conditions.—J. H. L.

Top jermentation yeasls. F. Schönfeld. Ver. dentscher Chem., Oct., 1916. Z. angew. Chem., 1916, 29, 390.

UNSATISFACTORY results are sometimes obtained with top fermentation yeast and this is due to the fact that certain classes of these yeasts possess an extremely low power of fermenting maltose. Yeasts rich in maltase are formed in words containing much maltose, whilst worts poor in maltose yield yeasts containing little maltase; the quantity of zymase formed is in proportion to that of the maltase. Yeasts rich in maltase, however, in the presence of interfering substances such as large quantities of dextrins, proteins, etc., tend to lose their hydrolytic properties and give bad results—W. P. S.

Volatile organic compounds, especially essential oils, formed in the manufacture of sulphile-cellulose. Kertész. See V.

Chemical composition of commercial [liquid] glucose and its digestibility. Wesener and Teller. See XVII.

Influence of alcoholic concentration and temperature on the biochemical synthesis of a-methylgalacloside. Aubry. See XX.

Ратоков

Yeast; Process of manufacturing — J. Lavedan-New Orleans, La. U.S. Pat. 1,201,062, Oct. 19, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 12, 1916.

In the propagation of yeast, the scum or from containing the yeast is continuously skimmed of the fermenting liquid, and separated, e.g., by

centrifuging, into yeast and liquid, and the latter is continuously returned to the fermenting vessel. The yeast is aerated during propagation and separation from the seum.—J. H. L.

Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Jan. 28, 1913. A HORIZONTAL rotary drum with projecting haffe-plates fixed longitudinally to its inner walls, has within it a fixed pipe disposed longitudinally and fitted with spraying nozzles, and also fixed conduits for admitting and withdrawing air. The spraying nozzles are directed towards the rising side of the drum, and the orifices of the air inlet and outlet conduits face the opposite side.—J. H. L.

De-alcoholising liquors; Process for L. A. Rosenblatt, San Francisco, Cal. U.S. Pat. 1,201.873, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 22, 1916.

WINE or other liquid, heated to about 80° C., is de-alcoholised by the copious injection of steam at such a pressure that the amount of steam condensed in the liquid is sufficient to maintain the volume of the latter practically unchanged.—J.H.L.

Composition fuel. Eng. Pat. 101,813. See HA.

Yeast extract and process of manufacturing the same. U.S. Pat. 1,200,011. See XIXA.

XIXA .- FOODS.

Bread; Determination and distribution of moisture in ____. II. L. Wessling. J. Ind. Eng. Chem. 1916, 8, 1021—1022.

THE moisture content of a loaf does not diminish uniformly from the centre to the crust, but is fairly constant excepting near the crust. To ascertain the true noisture content of a loaf, the sample should consist of one-quarter of a loaf when the latter is covered on all sides by crust or of one-half when the loaf has been baked in contact with another loaf and hence is only partly covered by crust. The method recommended for the determination of the moisture is practically the same as the German method (Arb. Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte, 1915, 48, 605). The sample is weighed as quickly as possible in a tared dish on a torsion balance, then heated at a temperature not exceeding 60° C. until practically dry, allowed to stand exposed to the air for a few hours, weighed, ground to a fine meal and the remaining moisture determined on a 2-grm. sub-sample by drying in a vacuum oven at 100° C.—A. S.

Agar plates; The number of colonies allowable on satisfactory — Bacteriological examination of milk.] R. S. Breed and W. D. Dotterrer. New York Agric. Expt. Station. Tech. Bull. No. 53, 3—11, May, 1916.

No. 53, 3—11, May, 1916.

Misk containing about a half million bacteria per c.e. was used as the liquid in which the organisms were to be counted. Dilutions of 1 in 100, 1 in 1000, and 1 in 10,000 were sown on agar plates in triplicate, and incubated at 20° C. for five days. Those plates which gave closely agreeing results were used to compute the average, and those plates which differed by more than 20°, from the average were rejected. Altogether the colonies on 1435 plates were counted. The results colonies on 1435 plates were counted. The results showed that plates containing more than 30 and less than 400 colonies requently departed widely from the average. The plates with too low counts gave high final results, owing probably to the greater effect of chance contamination with air organisms, while the plates with too high counts usually gave low final results, owing to colonies not developing

when overcrowded. Most of the plates were examined again after two days' incubation at 37° C., and the results obtained confirmed the preceding ones. Another series of experiments was made in which counts by the plate method were compared with counts by the microscope method. The plate counts averaged 4250 colonies per c.c., and the microscope counts of bacteria and clumps 5590 per c.c., a very close agreement for such widely different methods.—J. H. J.

Sugar [sucross] in condensed milk: Polarimetric delermination of ——. R. O. Brooks. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 1022—1024.

The following method has given results in agreement with factory data, and has also proved accurate when tested with unsweetened condensed milk to which a definite quantity of pure sucrose has been added. 50 grms. of the sample is diluted to 100 c.c. and 20 c.c. (=13 grms. of sample) is diluted further to about 40 c.c., and Fehling's copper sulphate solution added, drop by drop, with stirring, until the proteins and fat are precipitated (about 1.5 c.c. is sufficient). The precipitate is filtered off and washed with water until the filtrate amounts to exactly 100 c.c. The polarimetric reading of the solution is taken in a 200 mm. tube. For the invert reading, 50 c.c. of the filtrate is mixed with 5 c.c. of concentrated hydrochloric acid, allowed to stand over-night, made exactly neutral to phenolphthalein with strong alkali solution, then acidnalated with one drop of 10% hydrochloric acid, diluted to 100 c.c., filtered, and the polarimetric reading faken in a 200 mm. tube. The observed direct reading is multiplied by 2 and the observed invert reading by 4, and then the sucrose calculated by Clerget's formula, using the factor 141.7.—A. S.

41, 336—339.

The addition of decorticated ground nut cake to the rations of cows did not materially affect the composition of the butter fat obtained from the milk yielded by the animals, except that there was a slight increase in the proportion of unsaturated giverides. This cake is more suitable for winter feeding as it tends to produce a soft butter, whilst rottonseed cake may be used in the summer since its use does not alter the composition of the butter fat. (See also this J., 1915, 1108; 1916, 938.)

—W. P. S.

Palm kernel cake. C. Crowther. J. Board Agric., 1916, 23, 734-749.

PALM kernel cake has been used to a small extent as a cattle food for some 60 years, but as it was considered to be indigestible, not very palatable to stock, and to deteriorate rapidly in storage, the extension of its use was precluded. An experimental investigation showed that the difficulty due to the unattractive flavour and aroma of the cake disappears if the cake is mixed with other foods in such amount that the cake does not exceed 50% of the mixture; addition of molasses, spices, etc., is useless for the purpos. The keeping qualities of palm kernel cake appeared to equal those of other kinds of cakes with the exception of linseed and sova cakes. Direct determination of linseed and sova cakes. Direct determination of the digestibility of palm kernel cake and extracted meal in an experiment with two sheep showed that these foods rank as the most digestible is worth 35% and the meal 23% more than Fegyptian undecorticated cottonseed cake. Feeding Egyptian undecorticated cottonseed cake. Feeding Egyptian undecorticated cottonseed cake. Feeding Egyptian with the cover indicated that the experiments with five cows indicated that the

milk to a slight extent and had an appreciable influence on the composition of the butter-fat obtained from the milk; the saponif value was increased by over 4 units, the iodine value decreased to a similar extent, the Richert-Wollny value showed an increase of 0.5 to 1.7, and the Polenske value an increase of 0.26 to 0.57.

—W. P. S.

Vitamines and lipoids in margarine and butter. J. De Ruiter. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 1020-1021.

THE author determined "lipoids" by shaking with hydrochloric acid of sp.gr. 1-19, then separating the acid, diluting with water, filtering off the precipitated "lipoids." washing with acid water, and drying at 100°C. The substances thus extracted give an ash rich in phosphorus. The content of "lipoids" in various substances, determined in this way, was as follows:—sesame oil, 0-1 grm. per 100 c.c.; arachis oil, dive oil, codi-liver oil, refined coconut oil, and filtered butter at traces; butter, 0-4; "klappa" ("vegetable butter"), 0-75; "planta" ("vegetable butter"), 0-75; "planta" ("vegetable butter"), 0-475; margarine, 0-075 grm. per 100 c.c. Since Osborne and Mendel have shown that certain substances, apparently of lipoid nature, are necessary in human food to maintain health and growth, attempts were made to increase the content of ipoids in "vegetable butter." Wheat bran was treated with dilute lime water for 24 hours, and the liquor then removed by pressing, shaken with a moltem mixture of refined coconut oil and arachis oil, the emulsion mixed with one-fitth of THE author determined "lipoids" by shaking with a molten mixture of refined coconut oil and arachis oil, the emulsion mixed with one-fifth of its quantity of skim milk, allowed to ripen, and the fat separated, and worked up into "vegetable butter." The "bran butter "prepared in this way contains 1-125 grms. of lipoids per 100 c.c., and the liquor separated from the fat can be worked up into a kind of cheese containing a considerable proportion of the wheat albumins.—A. S.

Sugar in meat products, particularly extracts; Determination of —. W. B. Smith. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, 8, 1024—1027.

For the clarification of meat extracts previous to the determination of sugar by means of Fehling's solution, the most satisfactory results are obtained by use of an excess of picric and phosphotungstic acids, followed by a minimum of hydrochloric acid. acids, followed by a minimum of hydrochloric as id.
In the case of meat, 50 grms, of the finely divided
sample (fairly free from fat) is boiled with about
150 c.c. of water for 15 or 20 mins., cooled, treated
with from 1 to 5 grms, of picric acid and 15—20 c.c.
of 20% aqueous phosphotungstic acid, then mado
up to 250 c.c., exclusive of fat, and filtered. 150
e.c. of the filtrate is diluted to 160 c.c. with 8 c.c.
of concentrated hydrochloric acid and 2 c.c. of
vator filtrated and the reducing swear are dates. of concentrated hydrochloric acid and 2 c.c. of water, filtered, and the reducing sugars are determined by Bertrand's method (this J., 1907, 60) in portions of the filtrate, before and after inversion; 20 c.c. of filtrate = 3.75 gms. of sample. In the case of meat extracts, 5 gms. is dissolved in 25 c.c. of water, the solution treated with 4—6 grms. of pieric acid and 40—60 c.c. of 20% aqueous phosphotungstic acid, diluted to 100 c.c., and filtered; 60 c.c. of the filtrate is treated with 3 c.c. (or more, if necessary) of concentrated hydrochloric acid, made up to 66 c.c., filtered quickly, and the reducing sugars determined in the filtrate as above; 20 c.c. of filtrate =0.900 gms. of sample. By this method the total reducing sugar may be determined within 0.1%, and reducing sugar in presence of sucrose within 0.1 or 0.2%.—A. S.

nimal proteins; The phosphorus-content of —— after de-mineralisation. L. Lindet. Bull. Soc. Chim., 1918, 19, 395—399.

17 has previously been shown in the case of

commercial casein that samples which have been coagulated by rennet and washed without acidification contain considerably more calcium and phosphoric acid than samples which have been precipitated by dilute acids, and it is evident that analyses of proteins containing phosphorus may lead to erroneous conclusions if no precautions have been taken to eliminate pre-existing mineral phosphates. The method employed by the author in the examination of animal proteins consists in extracting the matters soluble in water or dilute saline solutions, precipitating the soluble proteins by phenol in presence of 0.2% acetic acid, and collecting and drying the precipitating this is decomposed by boiling sulpaturic acid, the nitrogen determined in one aliquot portion and the calcium and phosphoric acid in the other after neutralisation with solid ammonium carbonate. The residue insoluble in water or salt solution is freed from fat by extraction with petrcleum spirit, then exhausted with 0.2% acctic acid and decomposed with boiling sulphuric acid; the calcium and phosphoric arid are determined in this residue and calculated as percentages of the nitrogenous matter. Examined in this manner, the proteins of white of ear were found to acia; the calcium and phosphoric acid are determined in this residue and calculated as percentages of the nitrogenous matter. Examined in this manner, the proteins of white of egg were found to contain no organic phosphorus. From the yolk of egg, after separating the fat and the vitellin, a protein was obtained resembling the protein of the white in that phosphorus was present only as calcium phosphate but differing in rotatory power. The purified vitellin, after exhaustion with fat-solvents and dilute acetic acid, contained phosphorus equivalent to 3.60—3.72%. The proteins of ox-blood contained no organic phosphorus; gelatin and ossein also contained only mineral phosphate. The soluble proteins of beef-fibrin, liver, and brains were fremom organic phosphorus but the insoluble proteins of beef showed 0.25%; calf's liver, 1.0; ox liver, 1.20; sheep's brain, 1.59, and ox-brain, 182.% 1,0, in organic combination, calculated on the total proteins. Of the flesh of fish, both the soluble and insoluble proteins contained only mineral phosphates.—J. F. B.

Pectin gels; Consistence of ____. J. B. McNair. J. Phys. Chem., 1916, 20, 633—639.

PECTIN, acid (organic), and sugar are the principal factors in fruit jelly making; these three substances, independently or combined, increase the viscosity. Mixtures of any two or all three of the substances have viscosities greater than the sum of the individual viscosities. Jelly will form from a solution containing 3% of pectin and 65% of sugar. Besides increasing the viscosity, the sugar appears to act as a dehydrating agent. The pectin used in the experiments was obtained by boiling lemon rinds with alcohol, then heating the rind-with water at 110° C., filtering the aqueous extract, treating the filtrate with twice its volume of alcohol, collecting the precipitate, washing it with alcohol and ether, and drying it over sulphuric acid.

—W. P. S. PECTIN, acid (organic), and sugar are the principal

Chemical composition of commercial [liquid] glucose and its digestibility. Wesener and Teller. See and its digestibility.

PATENTS.

Preserving meat and other food products; Process for ____. F. Penza, Marseilles, France. Eng. Pat. 101,624, Feb. 8, 1916. (Appl. No. 1838 of 1916.)

MILK is warmed to 35°C, and clotted, and the clot stirred vigorously until a floculent precipitate is produced which is collected and consolidated to a paste. A cloth, dipped in the whey from the clot, is wrapped round the paste which is allowed to drain for a tew days until it has become glutinous. It is then cut into shreds which are treated with beiling water so as to obtain an elastic mass of hydrated easein. This plastic mass is used to form a coating round the meat to be preserved, which has been freed previously from pathogenic organisms.—J. H. J.

Food products. W. O. Snelling, Pittsburgh, Pa. U.S. Pat. 1,199,124, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Apr. 3, 1915.

A STARCHY food, such as potato, is subjected to the action of a hot oleaginous fluid, and is subsequently degreased by means of a solvent. Any solvent remaining in the product is removed by heating under reduced pressure.—J. H. J.

Jelly; Process for producing—— J. S. Ellithorp, jun., Palatine Bridge, N.Y. U.S. Pat. 1.199,457, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., June 12, 1916.

FRUIT or vegetable juice containing pectin, with added sugar, is subjected to the action of an electric current.—J. II. J.

Yeast extract and process of manufacturing the same.
A. Nilson, Chicago, Ill. U.S. Pat. 1,200,011,
Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., June 12, 1916.

YMAST is heated with dilute mineral acid (hydrochloric acid) below 100° C., to rupture the cells and extract their soluble constituents, and the extract is neutralised, e.g., with sodium carbonate.—J. H.L.

Powdered-milk product. S. A. Vasey, London. U.S. Pat. 1,202,130, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Mar. 25, 1916.

SEE Eng. Pats. 2772 and 7766 of 1917; this J., 1916, 649.

Process of extracting milk-sugar from whey. U.S. Pat. 1,201,027. Sec XVII.

XIXB .- WATER PURIFICATION: SANITATION.

PATENTS.

Purifying liquids: Method and apparatus for——. C. L. Weil, Port Huron, Mich. II.S. Pat. 1,199,514,Sep.26,1916. Date of appl.. Dec.31,1915. A riquid containing dissolved inpurities which can be precipitated by heating, is passed into the lower portion of a horizontal vossel containing vertical revolving arms. The vessel is closed and the air in the upper portion is kept highly heated. The arms carry up films of liquid into the heated atmosphere, and the impurities are precipitated on the arms. As the arms sink into the impure liquid again the film of purified liquid on them thoats off on the surface of the colder liquid, and is removed while hot.— J. H. J.

Sterilising [water]; Method and apparatus for——. C. F. Burgess, Madison, Wis. U.S. Pat. 1,200,105. Oct. 3, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 30, 1913.

The electrodes of a battery are held in contact with bibulous material containing sodium chloride. When the electrodes are placed in water, it is rendered locally conductive, and sodium hypophlorite is produced by the current; this diffuses through the water and acts as a sterilising agent.—J. H. J.

Feed of chemicals or like substances to water or other fluids; Regulating and proportioning the ——. Regulating and proportioning the feed of dry or granular chemicals in water-mains. G. G. Earl and A. B. Wood, New Orleans, La. U.S. Pats. (A) 1,200,324 and (B) 1,200,325. Oct. 3, 1916. Dates of appl., May 10, 1911, and May 3, 1916.

(A) The chemical in solution is fed into the main conduit from a completely filled vessel, the discharge from which is regulated by a partition

or diaphragm in the vessel, moving in accordance with the difference between the tatic and total pressures of the fluid in the main. The chemical solution is stored in a reservoir, the flow from which is controlled by a second similar vessel and partition as above. The two vessels are connected by a valve which acts in response to the movements of the two purtitions. (B) In an apparatus of similar construction to that described above, a separate flow of fluid is used to convey the dry chemicals, and is regulated to be proportional to the flow in the water-main by means of a valve governed by the two pressures derived from both flows.—J. II. J.

Softening and purifying water. C. Massaciu, Berlin-Tempelhof, and A. Neumann, Reppen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,557, Oct. 24, 1916, Date of appl., Aug. 31, 1915.

The water is filtered through a porous, amorphous material of igneous origin, which has been steamed and contains water of hydration and removable alkali; by this means dissolved calcium compounds are retained in the filter.—J. H. J.

appl., Nov. 25, 1914.

THE effluent is introduced into a vessel so as to expel all the air, the vessel is then closed and a pressure applied greater than that existing in the liquid. This pressure is removed suddenly, and the process is repeated until the suspended matter has been freed from gases and has settled.—J. H. J.

Destructor furnaces and the like; Working and construction of — E. C. R. Marks, London. From Maschinenbau-Anstalt Humboldt, Cöln-Kalk, Germany. Eng. Pat. 14.850, Oct. 20,1915.

Kalk. Germany. Eng. Pat. 14.850, Oct. 20,1915. THE charging apparatus is situated above the furnace and consists of two spaced rollers rotating in opposite directions and capable of being shifted laterally so as to permit of the passage between them of bulky material. The refuse falls on to the back portion of the grate, and is pushed forward mechanically when required, the clinker already in the front part being pushed out through the opened door in front. The air supply is a forced draught from below the front part of the grate, and the air as it passes up through the hot clinker, is preheated before it passes to the back portion of the grate. The damper controlling the air supply is connected by means of a shaft and bevel gearing with the rollers of the charging chamber, and regulated by them. When clinker is being discharged, the damper is closed, and it is not opened again fully until the back part of the grate has received the full charge.—J. H. J.

Water-purifier; Automatic electric — G. E. Erickson, New York, U.S. Pat. 1.199,253, Sept. 26, 1916. Date of appl., Dec. 28, 1915.

Method and apparatus for mixing liquids. U.S. Pat. 1,202,421. See 1.

Process for the treatment of volcanic rocks. U.S. Pat. 1,202,556. See VII.

XX.—ORGANIC PRODUCTS; MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES; ESSENTIAL OILS.

Strychnine in Nux vomica; Determination of H. R. Jensen. Pharm. J., 1916, 97, 458-401.

A companison of the methods of separation of strychnine and bracine in *Nuc vonica* by oxidising with nitric acid at 20° C. and at 50° C. (B.P. 1914) respectively, indicated that at the lower tempera-

ture the average of the gravimetric results for strychnine, which varied ±2·1% among themselves, was 10·3% higher than at the higher temperature. In three well-established cases the results by the B.P. process were 9·9% to 11·7% too low for an extract and 14·5% to 17·2% too low for the powder as compared with those obtained by oxidising at the lower temperature. With mixtures of pure alkaloids oxidation with cold nitric acid gave a mean result of 99·6% (corr.) whilst oxidation with warm nitric acid gave a mean loss of 3%. In all cases the basic value of the alkaloidal residue, estimated by titration, using cochineal as indicator, was very low compared with the gravimetric result. This was found to be due to the contamination of the alkaloidal residue with either strychnine nitrate or a eimilar strychnine compound to an extent not under control. Hence an uncorrected gravimetric result may indicate a strychnine content 1·1% to 6·2% too high, the uncorrected volumetric results giving correspondingly greater errors too low. By combining the gravimetric-volumetric results the margin of error is reduced to ±2%. On leaving the final chloroform solution of the alkaloid residue overnight, before distilling, particularly after oxidation with warm nitric acid, large white needle crystals of the contaminating substance, mpt. about 305° C., separated out. These were sparingly soluble in chloroform and in the sodium sulphate-sodium nitrate solution obtained in the course of analysis, were devoid of basic properties and of optical activity, and were apparently a dimorphic form of strychnine nitrate.—T. C.

Alkaloids of phenolic function (morphine and derivalives, cupreine, adrenaline, etc.); Generat reaction of vegetable or animal——. G. Denigès. Ann. Chim. Anaiyt., 1916, 21, 213—216.

Ann. Chim. Analyt., 1916, 21, 213—216.

Alkaloids containing phenolic hydroxyl groups resemble other phenols in producing a coloration with titanium dioxide dissolved in concentrated acids (cp. Hauser and Lewite, Ber., 1912, 45, 2480; Lenher and Crawford, this J., 1912, 956). The reagent is prepared by heating natural titanium dioxide (rutile) with concentrated eulphuric acid for some hours near the boiling point. A very small quantity dissolves, and after cooling and standing the clear liquid is decanted from the residue. The following colorations are produced on ehaking some particles of the substances named, or a few drops of their solutions, with 2—3 c.c. of the reagent:—morphine, blood-red; apomorphine, reddish-violet; oxydimorphine, wine-red (intermediate in tint between the former two); cupreine, orange; resembling the colour of alkali bichromate colutions; hordenine and tyrosine, deep orange; adrenaline, reddish-brown (very eensitive test). Quinine (methylcupreine) and codeine (methylmorphine) do not react in the cold, but they may be demethylated by heating with the reagent. Proteins containing tyroeine give an orange coloration on warming gently.—J. H. L.

Thalleioquin. A. Christensen. Ber. deut. Pharm. Ges., 1916, 26, 247—261. (See also this J., 1915, 979.)

1915, 979.)
QUININE, monobromoquinine, and dehydroquinine, and substances such as quinine dichloride, and quinine oxychloride, derived from quinine by saturating the vinyl group, all produce the green colouring matter, thalleioquin, when chlorine water followed by ammonia is added to their slightly acid solutions, whilst 5-dichloro-6-ketocinchonine oxychloride, formed by the action of 3 mols. of chlorine on quinine; gives thalleioquin on addition of ammonia only. Thalleioquin on drying loses ammonia, leaving 5.6-diketocinchonine hydrochloride, C₁₉H₂₁O₂N₁Cl, and hence is a loose combination of this latter substance with ammonia.

5 - Chloro - 6 - hydroxycinchonine oxychloride, C₁₃H₁₃O₃N₂Cl₃, obtained by the action of 2 mols. of chlorine on quinine, yields thalleidquin on treatment with any oxidising agent, a substance able to combine with chlorine, and ammonia, whilst 5-chloro-6-hydroxyquinoline (o-chloro-p-hydroxyquinoline) similarly treated yields thalleio-quinoline.—T. C.

a-Methylgalactoside; Influence of alcoholic concentration and temperature on the biochemical synthesis of —— A. Aubry. J. Pharm. Chim., 1916, 14, 289—294. (See this J., 1914, 272.)

1916, 14, 289—294. (See this J., 1914, 272.) The maximum yield of methylgalactoside is obtained when the initial concentration of methyl alcohol in the reaction mixture is about 20—30 grms. per 100 c.c., and the temperature is kept near 20°C.; 65% of the galactose present is converted into galactoside in the course of a few months. With more concentrated alcohol, and at higher temperatures, the synthesieing enzyme is destroyed fairly rapidly, though it is more stable than a-glucosidase.—J. H. L.

Saw palmetto, a phytochemical sludy of the fruit of Sabal serrulata. C. A. Mann. Bull. Univ. Wisconsin, No. 767, 1915. Amer. J. Pharm., 1916, 88, 517—518.

The so-called volatile oil obtained from the fruit (berries) of Sabal serrulata consists of a mixture of esters and fatty acids; the esters result from the condensation of free fatty acids naturally present in the fruit with ethyl alcohol formed by the fermentation of the sugars. Larger quantities of esters are formed when the fruits are preserved in alcohol. The fresh fruits yield a mere trace of volatile oil consisting of lower fatty acids and free from esters. Lipase is present in the fruits but plays no part in the formation of the esters.

—W. P. S.

Vanillin in vanilla extract; Determination of —... A. W. Dox and G. P. Plaisance. Amer. J. Pharm., 1916, 88, 481—484.

The vanillin is precipitated by treating its hydrochloric acid solution with thiobarbituric acid which may be readily prepared from malonic ester and thioures; the precipitate consists of 3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzalmalonylthiourea. Twenty-five c.c. of the vanilla extract is dealcoholised and then diluted to 50 c.c. with lead acetate solution; after standing for a few hours at 37°C., the mixture is filtered, 40 c.c. of the filtrate is treated with a quantity of concentrated hydrochloric acid eufficient to make the volume up to 50 c.c. and the acidity 12%, the lead chloride is filtered off, and 40 c.c. of thie filtrate is treated with thiobarbituric acid in 12% hydrochloric acid solution. The precipitate is collected after 18 hours, washed with 50 c.c. of water, dried at 98°C, and weighed. The method cannot be applied to artificial extracts coloured with caramel, since the latter contains furfural derivatives, and thiobarbituric acid is a precipitant for all anomatic aldehydes. The presence of caramel is indicated by the brown colour of the filtrate after clarification with lead acetate; in the absence of caramel this filtrate is straw coloured. The acidified filtrate also yields a precipitate with phloroglucinol if it contains caramel.—W. P. S.

β-Santolinenone; Constitution of — L. Francesconi and N. Granata. Gaz. Chim. Ital., 1916. 46, II., 251—256.

The hydroxylamino-derivative of β-santolinenone (this J., 1915, 197) is best obtained by heating Santolina chamacopparises oil (this J., 1911, 1332; 1912, 202) with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in alcohol-ether solution in presence of sodium

bicarbonate, and isolating the hydroxylamino-derivative in the form of its crystalline oxalate, m.pt. 161°C. The free base melts at 63°—64°C., and gives a nitroso-derivative when oxidised with mercuric oxide. 3-Santolinenone has properties resembling those of pulegone; its behaviour with hydroxylamine hydrochloride and the properties of the hydroxylamino-derivative indicate that the ketone contains the grouping (CH₃)₂C: C.CO, and the authors conclude that it is probably a derivative of m-cymene.—A. S.

Salol and acetanilide in a mixture of the two; Determination of —— and of salot and phenacetin in their mixtures. B. Salkover. Amer. J. Pharm., 1916, 38, 484—485.

The method depends on the fact that whilst salol, acctanilide, and phenacetin are all very soluble in chloroform, onlysalol is readily soluble in petroleum spirit; 100 c.c. of petroleum spirit dissolves only 0-015 grm. of phenacetin and 0-022 grm. of acctanilide. A weighed quantity of the mixture is shaken in a stoppered flask for 30 minutes with a measured volume of chloroform, an aliquot portion of the solution is then filtered into a weighed flask, the chloroform is evaporated, and the residue of the solution is then filtered into a weighed flask, the chloroform is evaporated, and the residue dried at 60°C. to constant weight. This gives the amount of salol and acetanilide, or of salol and phenacetin present. Another portion of the sample is then treated similarly with petroleum spirit; the residue obtained in this case is dried at 50°C., and represents the salol, but the weight of the residue must be corrected for the solubility of acetanilide or nhenacetin (see above) depending of acetandide or phenacetin (see above) depending upon which of these substances is present in the mixture. The presence of tale, starch, gum acacia, gum tragacanth, etc., does not interfere with the method.—W. P. S.

Arsenobenzene derivatives; Prevention of the injurious effects observed after the injection of ——, J. Danysz. Comptes rend., 1916, 183, 535—538. J. Danysz. Comptes rend., 1916, 163, 535—538. It has already been shown (this J., 1916, 1034) that the unpleasant symptoms which manifest themselves after from several minutes up to several hours after the injection of arsenobenzene derivatives are due to the formation of a precipitate in the capillaries in presence of many salts, particularly calcium phosphate. This precipitate is usually gradually dissolved owing to the formation or presence of certain bases in the blood derived from amino-acids, so that no eventual serious consequences occur. If a series of injections is made at intervals of 3 to 4 hours, the intolerance manifested after the first injection usually ance manifested after the first injection usually diminishes gradually with each subsequ nt injection, the amount of precipitate formed diminishtion, the amount of precipitate formed diminishing, so that each injection is prophylactic for the successive one. In certain cases, hewever, the toxic symptoms gradually increase with each successive injection so that scrious complications arise, generally terminating fatally after 2 to 5 days, after convulsions and coma. The two forms of intolerance are of the same nature and differ only in degree. It is thus possible to determine the susceptibility of a patient to toxic aftereffects of arsenobenzene derivatives by commencing with small injections and noting if the toxic symptoms decrease or increase with the second injection. In the latter case treatment must either be suspended or attempts made to must either be suspended or attempts made to immunise the patient by the injection of very small doses at intervals.—T. C.

Russian belladonna. Chem. and Drug., Dec. 2, 1916. THE cultivation of belladonna in Russia has been carried on with success sinco 1914. The lcaves gave 28-23% of extract, containing 2-11% of hyoscyamine, and the stems '20%, containing 1-62% of the alkaloid. The whole herb yielded

24.37% of extract, with 1.88% of hyoscyamine. The hyoscyamine extracted from the leaves had m.pt. 110°—111° C., and specific rotation +22·12°.

Montserrat bay oil.

Montserrat bay oil.

An experimental plot in Montserrat was planted with bay trees in 1908, and the gathering of leaves began in 1911, when the yield of leaves was about 14 lb.; it gradually increased to 19 lb. in 1912, 28½ lb. in 1913, and 39 lb. in 1914. There has also been an increase in the yields of oil, which was in 1912 16-7, in 1913 18-3, and in 1914 19-5 oz. per 100 lb. of leaves. There was no definite indication that a particular period of the year is most suitable for harvesting. The average quality of the oil has declined somewhat in recent years, as shown by the following figures:—

Specific gravity	1912,	1913.	1914,
Phenot content, %	0-9484	0-9460	0-9342
	55-5	56-2	5)-5

No change was observed in the phenol content of a sample of bay oil which had been kept for 2½ years, but there was a slight increase of specific gravity, probably due to the polymerisation of myrcene

The flame are in chemical manufacture. Mott and Bedford. See IIB.

Volatile organic compounds, especially essential oils, formed in the manufacture of sulphite-cellulosc. Kertész. See V.

Application of the method of constant boiling-point mixtures to the qualitative analysis of mixed organic liquids. Atkins. See XXIII.

PATENTS

Vinyldiacetoneamine and its salls; Manufacture of —. A. T. King, F. A. Mason. and S. B. Schryver, London. Eng. Pat. 101,738, Jan. 26, 1916. (Appl. No. 1208 of 1916.)

THE interaction of an acetal of the type, CH₂CH(OR), with diacetoneamino or its salts, or with acetone saturated with ammonia, produces viuyldiacetoneamine or its salts according

duces viuyimacewater to the equation CH₂-CO-CH₂-C(NH₂)(CH₃)₂+CH₃-CH(OR)₂ = CH₂-CO-CH₂

CH₂·CO·CH₂
CH₃·CH - NH·C(CH₃)₂+2ROH.
Better yields (about 90% of the theoretical) are obtained in much shorter times than by previously published methods. In the examples given the oxalate is obtained by heating together diacetoncomine acid oxalate and diethyl-acetal in solution in normal butyl alcohol for 3 hrs. or in ethyl alcohol for 7 hrs.—B. V. S.

2-Chloroisopentane; Process of producing — O. Graul, Assignor to Badische Anilin und Seda Fabrik, Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,202,282,0ct.24,1916. Date of appl.,Mar.13,1913.

1,202,282,Oct.24,1916. Date of appl.,Mar.13,1913. A MIXTURE of petrol hydrocarbons, chiefly pentanand isopentane, is chlorinated, hydrogen chloride is split off from the separated monochloropentanes by a suitable reagent, and the olefines obtained are treated with hydrogen chloride. The 2-chlorosopentane thus formed is separated, the residue treated with an isomerising agent, and more 2-chloroisopentane produced by the action of hydrogen chloride. The processes of separation, isomerisation, and treatment with hydrogen chloride may be repeated until practically the whole of the olefine is converted into 2-chloroisopentane.—E. W. L. isopentanc.-E. W. L.

Tobacco [; Removing nicotine from —]. W. Kraus, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,831, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Nov. 30, 1915.

SEE Eng. Pat. 2394 of 1915; this J., 1915, 852.

Compounds containing carbon and hydrogen; Producing — A. Mittasch and C. Schneider, Assignors to Badische Anilin und Soda Fabr., Ludwigshafen, Germany. U.S. Pat. 1,201,850, Oct. 17, 1916. Date of appl., Feb. 11, 1914.

SEE Fr. Pat. 468,427 of 1914; this J., 1914, 084.

Propylene: Production of — from acetylene and methane. A. Heinemann, London. U.S. Pat. 1,202,385,Oct.24,1916. Date of appl., Mar.16,1015. SEE Fr. Pat. 458,397 of 1913; this J., 1913, 1086.

Vaccin culture and the tike and the preparation thereof. C. J. H. Nicolle, Tunis. U.S. Pat. 1,202,567, Oct.24,1916.Date of appl.,Dec.13,1913. SEE Eng. Pat. 26,535 of 1913; this J., 1914, 666.

XXI.—PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

Martens' density meter [polarisation photometer]:
A modification of ______. E. Goldberg. Ver. deuts.
Chemiker, Oct. 1916. Z. angew. Chem., 1916, 29, 394.

By inserting a small glow lamp under the photometer table in place of the reflecting prism and replacing the opal at the end of the illimination tube by white paper, the usual powerful lamp being of course dispensed with, a much stronger, and even illumination of the negative is obtained and densities as high as 3 can be read without difficulty.—B. V. S.

Halation on photographic plates. E. Goldberg. Ver. deuts. Chemiker, Oct., 1916. Z. angew. Chem., 1916, 29, 394.

Chem., 1916, 29, 394.

In previous methods of determining tendency to halation the usual plan has been to measure the exposure necessary to produce a definite ring or halo round a point or line of light. The author measures the amount of fog produced in a protected part of the plate, surrounded by exposed parts. To avoid the necessity of giving exact exposures, an exposure is made simultaneously on the same plate through a neutral wedge, and the points in the wedge image corresponding with the other parts of the plate are determined. A table gives a comparison of the efficiency of various anti-halation plates and methods, and shows that a red backing between the sensitive film and the support is the most efficient.—B.V.S. support is the most efficient.—B.V.S.

The flame are in chemical manufacture. Mott and Bedford. See 11B.

Method for determining the strength of paper when wet. Reed. See V.

PATENTS.

Photographic pictures; Process for making by the use of negatives formed on an opaque base.

A. E. L. Hudson. Pontypridd, Glamorgan.

Eng. Pat. 14,511, Oct. 14, 1915.

An opaque base such as white paper is used as the support for the sensitive coating for roll films. For plates the negative paper is mounted on stiff cardboard by use of a medium which dissolves in the developer. Printing from negatives taken on this paper is done by reflected light.—B. V. S.

Photographs in natural colours; Production of— J. Szczepanik and F. Habrich, Dresden, Ger-many. Eng. Pat. 20,396, Sept. 9, 1913. Under Int. Conv., Sept. 9, 1912.

SEE Ger. Pat. 264,207 of 1912; this J., 1913, 1933.

XXII.-EXPLOSIVES: MATCHES.

EXPERIMENTS on the nitration of mononitrotoluene under varying conditions showed that hetter yields of pure trinitrotoluene are obtained by nitrating at a somewhat lower temperature than prescribed by Langenscheidt (this J., 1912, 1147) and by using 98% sulphuric acid. A yield of 87·1% of the crude product, and 76% of crystallised trinitrotoluene of m.pt. 80·3° C., was obtained by using for each part of mononitrotoluene 9·5 parts of a mixed acid composed of 82% of sulphuric acid. 16% of nitric acid, and 2% of water, the mixture being heated for 2½ hours at 120°—125° C. (See also Hoffman, this J., 1916, 655.)—A.S.

Nitro-explosives; Mixtures of _____, M. Giua. Gaz. Chim. Ital., 1916, 46, 11., 272—277. (See also this J., 1915, 984.)

α-TRINITROTOLUENE and picric acid when melted together do not form a chemical compound. The eutectic mixture melts at 55° C., and contains about 34% of pleric acid. Camphor, which diminishes the sensitiveness of many explosives, does not form a chemical compound when fused with a-trinitrotoluene, at least up to a concentration of 80% of camphor; the eutectic mixture contains about 43% of camphor and melts at about 52° C. The differences in the published statements as to the melting point of α-trinitrotoluene (compare Rintoul, this J., 1915, 61) are ascribed to differences in the method of determination, especially in the rate of heating. It is urged that in specifications the exact conditions under which the melting point is to be determined should be stated. It a-Trinitrotoluene and picric acid when melted

point is to be determined should be stated. It would probably be more satisfactory to use the determination of the solidifying point instead of the melting point as a test of purity.—A. S.

PATENTS.

Explosives. Perchlorate Safety Explosives, Ltd. and F. G. L. Johnson, London. Eng. Pats. 14,866, Oct. 20, 1915, and 1480, Jan. 31, 1916.

Ammonium perchlorate is incorporated with resin (4 to 8%, or 16%) in a finely divided condition or dissolved in a suitable solvent. Part of the ammonium perchlorate may be replaced by potassium perchlorate, and mineral oil or wax and zinc or aluminium powder may also be introduced in approximately equal proportions.

Detonators [; Damp-proof ——] and methor preparing the same. E. Burkard, Colo Germany. Eng. Pat. 16,405, July 9, 1914. -) and method of

THE detonator is charged as usual with a suitable nitro compound and a priming such as mercury fulminate, lead azide, etc., and is then protected from damp or other atmospheric influences by means of an unperforated covering cap, upon which means of an unperforated covering cap, upon which is placed an easily ignitable priming material not readily affected by the atmosphere and in sufficient quantity to perforate the Inner cap. If necessary, this small charge is protected by a perforated cap. As an alternative, a small detonator or percussion cap is introduced into the closed cap to start the detonation.—C. A. M. Nterpicerin: Process for separating — from and michigs containing the same. A. Hongh, Choisy, Quebec, Canada. U.S. Pat. 1,202,065, Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 26, 1914.

Oct. 24, 1916. Date of appl., Oct. 28, 1914.

The nitroglycerin and the acid mixture by means of which it was produced are introduced into a tank containing a large excess of acid mixture and water, which becomes saturated with nitroglycerin. The mixture in the tank may consist of sulphuric and nitric acids in the proportion of about 9:1, with about twice the volume of water, so as to form a liquid of sp.gr. about 1:3; or it may consist of sulphuric acid with about the same amount of water and ahout 5% of nitric acid. The separated nitroglycerin is drawn off from the bottom of the tank, whilst part of the acid itquid is periodically withdrawn at a point above the level of the nitroglycerin and replaced by water to compensate for the alteration in the proportions caused by the introduction of further quantities of nitroglycerin and acid.—C. A. M.

POWDERED barium chlorate, with or without a cuprous compound insoluble in water, is incorporated with the other non-adhesive constituents of the paste, and the mass mixed with water and with the adhesive constituents.—C. A. M.

Explosive. T. Hawkins, Balmain, Assignor to Powerite Explosive Co., Ltd., Sydney, N.S.W. D.S. Pat. 1,202,712, Oct. 24, 1910. Date of appl., Nov. 11, 1915.

EE Eng. Pat. 16,505 of 1915; this J., 1916, 656.

XXIII.—ANALYSIS.

Soda-line; A new tube for —. A new absorbent for earbon dioxide in steel analysis. G. L. Kelley. J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1916, \$, 1038—1039.

J. Ind. Eng. Chem., 1910, 8, 1032—1032.

The soda-lime tube is 5 in. high and 1 in. internal diameter, enlarged at the bottom to form a flat base, 11 in. internal diameter. A capillary tube passes through the side, where it is sealed in, at a height of 2 in., and inside the tube is bent at right angles and extends down the centre to within 1 in of the base. The tube is closed at the top by

as analysis; Reagents for use in—V.
Relative advantages of use of sodium and polassium
hydroxides in the preparation of alkaline pyroyallol, R. P. Anderson. J. Ind. Eng. Chem.,
1916, 8, 999—1001. (See also Anderson, this
J., 1916, 559; Shipley, 1916, 1003.)

The author summarises the available information as to the relative adventages and disadvantages of sodium and potagium hydroxides for the pre-

paration of the alkaline pyrogallate reagent, and concludes that the potassium reagent is superior in regard to time for complete absorption and ease of manipulation, whilst the sodium reagent is better in regard to cost of materials and specific absorption. The saving of time by using the potassium reagent, however, far outweighs the advantage due to the lower cost of the sodium reagent, even with the present abuormal price of potassium hydroxide.

—A. S.

Lead molyhdate; Physical character of precipitated—and its importance in the determination of molyhdenum and lead. II. B. Weiser. J. Phys. Chem., 1916, 20, 640—662.

Chem., 1916, 20, 640—662.

LEAD molybdate, precipitated from ammonium molybdate solution by the addition of lead nitrate solution, is more granular and much less bulky than when lead acetate solution is used as the precipitant; the precipitate obtained with lead acetate may, however, be rendered granular by adding a small amount of nitric acid to the ammonium molybdate solution. Freshly precipitated lead molyhdate is fairly soluble in nitric acid, and slightly soluble in ammonium acetate and sodium lead molybdate is fairly soluble in intric acid, and slightly soluble in ammonium acctate and sodium acetate solutions, but the solvent action of the small amount of nitric acid used to obtain the precipitate in a condition suitable for filtration small amount of nitric acid used, to obtain the precipitate in a condition suitable for filtration may be counteracted by subsequent neutralisation. In the presence of an excess of ammonium molybdate, lead molybdate forms a colloidal solution; the addition of nitric acid reprecipitates the lead molybdate. To determine molybdenum in a soluble molybdate, a quantity of the salt corresponding to about 0.4 grn. MoO., is dissolved in 130 c.c. of water, a few drops of nitric acid are added, and, to the boiling solution, 4% lead nitrate solution is added, drop by drop, until the addition of a further drop causes the milky mixture to become visibly clearer. The boiling is continued for another 3 mins., another drop, or more, of lead nitrate solution is added, followed by ammonia until the mixture is neutral to litmus paper. The precipitate is collected, washed with 2% ammonium nitrate solution, dried above 100° C., and ignited at a dull red heat, and weighed. PoMoO. × 0.2616 = Mo. This method may be used, conversely, for the determination of lead.

—W. P. S.

Viscosity of very viscous substances; Method of measuring the——. A. L. Felld. U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1916. Techn. Paper 157. Met. and Chem. Eng., 1916, 15, 541.

Chem. Eng., 1916, 15, 541.

The method—originally devised for measuring the viscosity of blast furnace slags at temperatures up to 1600°C, but also applicable to glass, asphalt, pitch, varnishes, clay slips, etc.—is based on the fact that when the outer of two concentric cylinders separated by a liquid is rotated at a constant angular velocity, a torque proportional to the viscosity of the liquid is exerted upon the inner cylinder. This torque is measured accurately by suspending the inner cylinder by means of a calibrated steel or phosphor-bronze suspension, and at the same time weighting and damping the suspended system so that its motion about its axis of rotation obeys laws similar to those governing the motion of a damped d'Arsonval galvanometer. The liquid under observation is snbjected to a uniform shear, without deformation; and a single run with the apparatus furnishes data for a temperature-viscosity curve over the desired range. Extreme accuracy in reading is obtained by means of a mirror and galvanometer scale, but for many practical nurnoses a mointer and craduated are of a mirror and galvanometer scale, but for many or a mirror and gaivanometer scale, out for many practical purposes a pointer and graduated are sufficiently precise. The results may be expressed in terms of specific viscosity referred to that of water, or in terms of absolute C.G.S units.—W. E. F. P.

Organic liquids; Application of the method of constant boiling-point mixtures to the qualitative analysis of certain mixed.—— W. R. G. Atkins. Analyst, 1916, 41, 334—335.

analysis of certain mixed.—. W. R. G. Atkins. Analyst, 1916, 41, 334—335.

In the case of certain mixtures it is difficult, if not impossible, to purify a constituent so that its identity may be established by a determination of its boiling point. It is possible, however, to add another liquid with which the unknown liquid will form a mixture of constant boiling point, and so identity a small amount of it in a mixture. A list of such mixtures, their boiling points and compositions, may be found in Young's "Fractional Distillation." For example, to ascertain the composition of a mixture smelling of alcohol, a small quantity of pure benzene was added and the mixture distilled from a flask fitted with a Young's still bead. The temperature rose rapidly to the boiling point of the binary mixture of methyl alcohol and benzene (58:35°C.) and halted there for some time. Thus the presence of methyl alcohol was established. There was another slight halt in the temperature rise at 64:8°C. (ethyl alcohol, benzene, water), a slight turbidity appearing in the column, followed by a rise to 68:25°C. (benzene and ethyl alcohol), and them to 78:3°C. Tethyl alcohol). The mixture in question therefore consisted of methyl and ethyl alcohols with a trace of water. Again, the presence of a small amount of methylethyl ketone in a mixture of acetone and benzene was detected by distilling off most of the acetone, adding a small mantity of water, and continuing the distillation. by distilling off most of the acetone, adding a small quantity of water, and continuing the distillation. A fraction distilled at about 73° C., the boiling point of the constant-boiling mixture of methyl-ethyl katone and water. Other instances are given indicating that the method is applicable to a wide range of mixtures.—W. P. S.

Discrimination between the two naphthols by the titanyt sutphate reagent. Deniges. See III.

Rapid votumetric determination of indigo. Jones and Spaans. See IV.

Method for determining the strength of paper when wet. Rood. See V. Proposed registering apparatus for the determina-tion of the excess of oxygen in the exit gases from lead chambers in the manufacture of sulphuric acid. Pérégrin. See VII.

Separation of hydrofluoric and hydrofluorilicic acids.

Dinwiddie. See VII.

Determination of grog and clay in unburned fre-bricks. Lessing. See VIII.

Thermal conductivity of materials employed in furnace construction. Griffiths. See VIII.

Analysis of tin ores. Golick. See X.

Viscosity of beeswax and its adulterants. Fabris. See XII.

Errors in the determination of acid values of boiled oils and varnishes. Ware and Christman. oils and varnishes. See XIII.

Comparison between agar and gelatin as media for the plate method of counting bacteria. [Bacterio-logical examination of soils.] Conn and Dotterer. See XVI.

Method of extraction as affecting the determination of phosphoric acid in soits. Hale and Hartley. See XVI.

Determination and distribution of moisture in bread. Wessling. See XIXA.

Number of colonies allowable on satisfactory agar plates. [Bacteriological examination of mitk.].

Breed and Dotterer. See XIXA.

Polarimetric determination of sugar [sucrose] in condensed milk. Brooks. See XIXA.

Determination of sugar in meat products, particularly extracts. Smith. See XIXA.

Determination of strychnine in Nux vomiça. Jensen. See XX.

Generat reaction of vegetable or animat alkaloids of phenotic function (morphine and derivatives, cupreine, adrenatine, etc.). Denigès. See XX.

Determination of vanillin in vanilla extract. Dox and Plaisance. See XX.

Determination of salol and acetanilide and of salol and phenacetin in mixtures. Salkover. See XX.

modification of Martens' density meter [polarisation photometer]. Goldberg. See XXI. PATENTS.

Depth of colour of various substances, tiquid or solid; Apparatus for measuring—... G. G. Scurfield, Sunderland. Eng. Pat. 16,876, Dec. 1, 1915.

solid; Apparatus for measuring—G. G. G. Scurfield, Sunderland. Eng. Pat. 16,876, Dec. 1, 1915.
A TINTOMETER is used in which the observation tubes dip into the liquids which are being compared. It consists of a stand carrying an adjustable mirror reflecting light into two observation tubes carried by a block fixed to the upper part of a graduated telescopic upright pillar. One observation tube dips into a larger tube with glass bottom resting on a glass plate supported by the stand just above the mirror. This outer tube contains one of the liquids to be compared; the depth of liquid used is adjusted by movement of the upper part of the upright pillar and is read off on the scale in any suitable units. The other liquid is contained in a smaller glass-bottomed tube fixed to the other observation tube and is of fixed depth or adjustable only between narrow limits. The instrument may be monocular in which case the observation tubes converge upwards; or binocular when they are parallel. The calibration of the scale will depend on the particular use for which the instrument is intended. In one example the scale shows the amount of caramel to be added to a given quantity of the tested liquid to produce the required tint.—B. V. S.

Mcchanism for determining the viecocity of paper

Mcchanism for determining the viscosity of paper stock. U.S. Pat. 1,201,402. See V.

Trade Report.

Contraband of War.

Contraband of War.

A Royal Fredmation, dated November 23rd, 1916, made the following additions to, and amendments in, this contraband list:

The following articles are now declared absolute contraband:

Silk in all forms and the manufactures thereof, silk coloons. Artificial silk and the manufactures thereof. Quillais bark. Zirconum, cerum, thorium, and all alloys and compounds thereof. Zirconia and monazite sand.

The following alteration is made in the contraband order of October 14th, 1915:

For item 4, "emery, corundum, natural and artificial (alundum) and carborundum in all forms," there shall be substituted "emery, corundum, carborundum, and all other abrasive materials whether natural or artificial, and the manufactures thereof."

Glue, gelatin, and substances used in the manufacture thereof are to be treated as conditional contrahand.

New cyanide works in Glasgow. Pharm. J., Nov. 25, 1916.

Nov. 25, 1916.

It is announced that the Cassel Cyanide Co. is erecting large works in Glasgow for the production of cyanides on an extended scale. The company has fixed a contract, extending over five years, to supply the whole of the cyanide requirements of the gold mines of South Africa.